

Modell's

Haemoglobinopathologist's

Almanac

Sources for Epidemiological Estimates for Haemoglobin Disorders by Country

The single most comprehensive source for this data is the late Frank Livingstone's global database of epidemiological studies (*Livingstone FA. Frequencies of hemoglobin variants. Oxford University Press: New York and Oxford: 1985*). The list below supplements this invaluable resource.

Afghanistan

- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
Estimate based on data for neighbouring countries
Ghazanfar SAS (1968) Hemoglobinopathy in Afghanistan. Lebanese Med J 21:9-18
Wood-Walker RB, Smith HM, Clarke VA (1967). The blood groups of the Timuri and related tribes in Afghanistan. Am J Phys Anthropol 27: 195-204

Albania

- Boletini E (1991) The haemoglobinopathies in Albania. Proceedings of the Meeting of the Mediterranean Blood Club, Milan, Italy. pp 9-11, and personal communiatoins.

Algeria

- Allison AC (1953) The sickle cell trait in the Mediterranean area. Man 53:31
Benabadiji M, Taleb A, Belkhedja A, Zidane G, Colonna P (1967) Les hemoglobinoses observees a Alger (1963-1966). Tunisie. Med 45:129137
Cabannes R (1960) La hemoglobina C. Distribucion en el Norte y Oeste de Africa. Indicencias antropologicas. Sangre 5:51GG
Cabannes R (1962) Etude des types hemoglobiniques rencontres dans les populations de la partie occidentale du continent Africain. Unpublished thesis, Universite de Toulouse.
Cabannes R (1965) Repartition des hemoglobines anormales dans la partie ouest du continent africain. In JHP Jonxis (Ed), Abnormal Haemoglobins In Africa. FA Davis, Philadelphia. Pp.291317
Cabannes R, Larrouy G, Fernet P, Sendrail A (1969) Etude hemotypologique des populations sedentaires de la Saoura (Sahara occidental). II. Les hemoglobines. Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris. Serie 12 4:139-142
Cabannes R, Larrouy G, Sendrail A (1969) Etude hemotypologfque des populations de massif du Hoggar et du plateau de l'Air. III. Les hemoglobines. Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris, Serle 12. 4:143-146
Cabannes R, Lefevre-Witier Ph, Sendrail A (1967) 111. Etude des hemoglobines dans les populations du Tassili N'Ajjer. Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris. Serie 12, 1:434-439
Cabannes R. Ruffe J (1961) Les hemoglobinoses dans le bassin mediterraneen. Toulouse Med 62:955-984
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies dell'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
Juillan M (1961) Enquete sur la frequence des hematies falciformes en Algerie. Arch Inst Pasteur Algerie 39:261270
Kane Y. Benabadiji M, Kane O (1967) Contribution a l'etude de la thalassemie en Algerie. Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 12:248-260
MauranSendrail A, Lefevre-Witier Ph (1973) New hemotypological data in Tuareg country: II Hemoglobin studies in Ideles (Ahoggar, Algerian Sahara) in Kel Kummer fraction (Tuareg Iwellmeden Kel Attaram, Mali). Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci,
Ruffe J, Lefevre-Witier Ph, Benabadiji M, Vergnes H, Marty Y, Blanc M, Mauran-Sendrail A. Constans J (1977) Genetic markers of blood in some populations of North Sahara (1967). Yearbook of Physical Anthropology 1976 20:181-202
Trabuchet G. Dahmane M, Benabadiji M (1977) Hemoglobines anormales en Algerie. Sem Hop Paris 53(16):879-881
Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Angola

- Jenkins T, Dunn DS (1981) Haematological genetics in the tropics. Clin Haematol 10:1029-1050
Moura Pires F (1959) Contribuicao para o estudo da drepanocitemia nos indigenas da lunda. An Inst Med Trop Lisboa 16:453-460
Nurse GT, Jenkins T, Santos David JH, Steinberg AG (1979) The Njinga of Angola: a serogenetic study. Ann Hum Biol 6 (4):337-348
Salazar Lette A, Jorge Janz G, Gandara AF, Re L, Casaca V, Morals de Carvalho A (1954) Relatorio da Missao do Instituto de Medicina Tropical a Angola (1954) Em colaboracao com a Missao de Prospeccao de endemias de Angola. An Inst Med Trop Lisboa 12:219-25
Santos David J, Moura Pires F, Trincao C (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins in the District of Lunda and the neighbouring District of Songo, Angola. Man 62:48
Santos David JH (1960) A Drepanocitemia e a Antropologia. Companhia de Diamantes de Angola. Publicacoes Culturais No 49. (Lisbon)
Santos Davis JH, Trincao C (1963) Drepanocitemia, deficiencias de desidrogenase da glucose-6-fosfato (G-6-PD) eritocitaria e paludismo no posto do Cuango (Lunda Angola). An Inst Med Trop Lisboa 20:5-16
Sarmento A (1944) Contribuicao para o estudo da anemia de celulas falciformes nos negros de Angola. An Inst Med Trop Lisboa 1:345-350
Strangway AK (1960) The hemoglobins, with a report on hemoglobins in four African tribes. Can Med Asso J 83:1040-1046
Tetxeira WG (1944) Hematias falciformes nos indigenas do Angola. An Inat Nod Trop Lisboa 1:364-374
Trincao C (1948) Anemia de celulas falciformes. An Inst Med Trop Lisboa 5:357-400

Anguilla

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56

Antigua and Barbuda

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56

Anuta Outlier

Blake NM, Hawkins BR, Kirk RL, Bhatia K, Brown P, Garruto RM, Gajdusek DC (1983) A population genetic study of the Banks and Torres Islands (Vanuatu) and of the Santa Cruz Islands and Polynesian outliers (Solomon Islands). *Am J Phys Anthropol* 62:343-361

Argentina

Abreu de Miani MS, Penalver JA (1983) Incidencia de portadores betatalasemicos y de deficientes de la glucosa-6-fosfato dehidrogenasa eritrocitica(GGFD) en el area del Gran Buenos Aires. *Sangre* 28:537-541

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson A (1969) Distribution of hereditary blood groups among Indians in South America. VII. In Argentina. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 30:61-83

Armenia

Voronov AA (1973) Genegeography of blood factors in the Transcaucasus. *Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci, Chicago*. P.22

Aruba

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Australia

Based on data on country of birth, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Statistics www.oecd.org

Berdoukas VA, Webster BH, Raddatz B (1983) Community-initiated screening programme for beta-thalassaemia trait. *Med J Austral* 2:129-131

Blake NM, Kirk RI, McDermid EM (1973) The distribution of blood, serum protein and enzyme groups in a series of Lebanese in Australia. *Austral J Exp Biol Med Sci* 51:209-220

Budtz-Olsen OE (1958) Haptoglobins and haemoglobins in Australian Aborigines. with a simple method for the estimation of haptoglobins. *Med J Austral* 2:689-693

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Cowan J, Kerr C (1982) Incidence of homozygous beta-thalassaemia in New South Wales, 1961-1976. *Med J Austral* 1:554-556

Curtain CC, Tindale NB, Simmons RT (1966) Genetically determined blood protein factors in Australian Aborigines of Bentinck, Mornington and Forsyth Islands and the Mainland, Gulf of Carpentaria. *Archaeol Phys Anthropol Oceania* 1:74-80

Fleming AF, Lynch W (1969) Beta-thalassaemia minor during pregnancy with particular reference to iron status. *J Obstet Gynaecol Br Cmwth* 76:451-457

Fleming PJ, Arnold BD, Thompson EOP, Hughes WG, Morgan L (1978) Hb I (alpha 16 Lys-Glu) and Hb Broussais (alpha 90 lys-Asn) In Australian families. *Pathology* 10:317-327

Harley JD, Agar NS, Turner TB (1976) Sick cell anaemia and trait in Sydney. *Med J Austral* 1:894

Harley JD, Christopher P, Gruca MA, Millsom R, Mutton P, Siokos P (1978) Inherited red cell defects in Indochinese immigrants. *Med J Austral* 2:437

Horsfall WR, Lehmann H (1956) Absence of abnormal haemoglobins in some Australian Aborigines. *Nature* 177:41-42

Horsfall WR, Lehmann H (1953) Absence of the sickle-cell trait in seventy-two Australian Aborigines. *Nature* 172:638

Ibbotson RN, Crompton BA (1963) The incidence of beta-thalassaemia in Greek and Italian migrants in Australia and its effect In pregnancy. *Br J Haematol* 9: 523-531

Simmons RT, Graydon JD, Birdsell DB (1953). High R(Z) frequency in the blood of Australian Aborigines. *Nature* 172: 500

Smith MB, Whiteside MG, Campbell DG (1971) The occurrence of heterozygous beta-thalassaemia as screened by quantitative haemoglobin electrophoresis in pregnancy. *Med J Austral* 1: 1273-1274

Trent RJ, Brock PE, Yakas U, Trent LM, Kronenberg H (1984) Diagnosis of alpha thalassaemia in the newborn. Cord blood survey utilizing gene mapping. *Pathology* 16: 16-21

Austria

Personal communications, Dr P Hopmeier

Azerbaijan

Gaziev DG (1983) Barts hemoglobin in the Azerbaijan population(USSR). *Gematol Transfuziol* 28(11):47-53

Javadov RB, Grinberg IN, Krasnova SN, Makhmudova SA, Troitskaya DV (1977) Hemoglobinopathies and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in one of the regions of Azerbaijan: Mass screening and laboratory investigations. *Acta Biol Med Gaem* 36:709-715

Kuliev AM, Rasulov IMR, Dadasheva T, Schwarz EI, Rosatelli C, Saba L, Meloni A, Gemidjioglu E, Petrou M, Modell B. Thalassaemia in Azerbaijan. *Journal of Medical Genetics* 1993.

Movsum-Zade KM, Rasulov EM (1980) Genetic heterogeneity of glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase deficiency and beta-thalassaemia in the Azerbaijan SSR, USSR. *Izv Akad Nauk AZ SSR Ser Biol Nauk* 0(6):126-131 (In Russian)

Rustamov R Sh, Dadasheva TS, Limborskaya SA (1981) Various forms of beta-thalassaemia among children of Azerbaijani SSR, USSR. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovl* 26: 3-7 (In Russian)

Voronov AA (1973) Genegeography of blood factors in the Transcaucasus. *Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci, Chicago*. P.22

Bahamas

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Halberstein RA, Davies JE, Mack AK (1981) Hemoglobin variations on a small Bahamian Island. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 55:217-221

Bahrain

Bruce-Tagoe AA, Belcher DW, Wurapa FK, Turkson P, Nicholas DD, Ofosu-Amaah S (1977) Haematological values in a rural Ghanaian population. *Trop Geogr Med* 29:237-244

Personal communications, Dr Sheikha Al-Arrayed

Bangladesh

Chatterjea JB (1966) Haemoglobinopathies, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and allied problems in the Indian subcontinent. *Bull WHO* 35:837-856

Papiha SS, Roberts OF, Ali SGM, Islam MM (1975) Some hereditary blood factors of the Bengali Muslims of Bangladesh (red cell enzymes, haemoglobins, and serum proteins). *Humangenetik* 28 :285-293

Banks islands

Blake NM, Hawkins BR, Kirk RL, Bhatia K, Brown P, Garruto RM, Gajdusek DC (1983) A population genetic study of the Banks and Torres Islands (Vanuatu) and of the Santa Cruz Islands and Polynesian outliers (Solomon Islands). *Am J Phys Anthropol* 62:343-361

Barbados

Allison AC (1964) Polymorphism and natural selection in human populations. *Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol* 29:137-149

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Belgium

Fondu P, Bouckaert A, Reveillon M, Lambotte C. La prevention des b thalasseemies en Belgique Francophone. 1 Justifications epidemiologiques, cliniques, psychosociales et economiques. 1989. *Acta Clinica Belgica* 44: 265-283.

Gulbis B, Ferster A, Cotton F, Lebouchard MP, Cochaux P, Vertongen F. Neonatal haemoglobinopathy screening: review of a 10-year programme in Brussels. *J Med Screen*. 2006; in press.

Irengre LM, Heuterspreute M, Philippe M, Derclaye I, Robert A, Gala JL. Beta-thalassaemia in indigenous Belgians: an update. *Acta Clin Belg*. 1997. 52. 171-5.

Lambotte C (1979) Haematologic screening in children of migrant workers. *Acta Paediatr Belg* 32:29-33

Belize

Crawford MN (Ed) (1984) *Black Caribs: A Case Study in Biocultural Adaptation*. Current Developments in Anthropological Genetics, Vol. 3, Plenum Press, New York

Firschein LL (1961) Population dynamics of the sickle-cell trait in the Black Caribs of British Honduras, Central America. *Am J Hum Genet* 13:233-254

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1965) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferrin and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: In British Honduras, Costa Rica. and Panama. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 23:123-130

Bellona Outlier

Blake NM, Hawkins BR, Kirk RL, Bhatia K, Brown P, Garruto RM, Gajdusek DC (1983) A population genetic study of the Banks and Torres Islands (Vanuatu) and of the Santa Cruz Islands and Polynesian outliers (Solomon Islands). *Am J Phys Anthropol* 62:343-361

Benin

Biondi G, Calandra PL, Coppa A, Falcone G, Rickards O, Vecchi F (1980) Distribution of the S and C hemoglobins in Atakora District (Benin). *Hum Biol* 52:205-213

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et données Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477

Cresta M, Avoundogba N (1980) Risultati dello studio longitudinale dalla nascita a 5 anni in un gruppo di bambini di Porto Novo (Repubblica Popolare del Benin). *Riv Antropol* 61:43-132

Cresta M, Spedini G, Olivieri V (1968) Antropologia morfologica ed ematologica del basso Dahomey. Nota III- Emazie, emoglobine, caratteri chimici. *Riv Antropol* 55:189-202

Goasguen J, Labégorre J, Gillet JP, Charpin M, Sagnet H, Darracq R (1970) Etude systematique des hemoglobines chez les hospitalises adultes a Cotonou. *Med Trop* 30:G63665

Goasguen J, Labégorre J, Gillet JP, Aubry P, Bonnet M, Placentini M (1971) Resultats de l'etude systematique de electrophoreses de l'hémoglobine au Sud-Dahomey. *Med Trop* 31:405-410

Neel JV, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WW, Livingstone FB, Sutton HE (1961) The frequency of elevations in the A2 and fetal hemoglobin fractions in the natives of Liberia and adjacent regions, with data on haptoglobin and transferrin types. *Am J Hum Genet* 13:262-

Pales L, Linhard J (1952) La sicklemie (sickle cell trait) en Afrique Occidentale Francaise, vue de Dakar. *L'Anthropol* 56:5386

Spedini G, Fuciarelli M, Rickards O (1980) Blood polymorphism frequencies In the Tofinu, the "Water Men" of Southern Benin. *Anthropol Anz* 38:121-130

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Bhutan

Glasgow BG, Goodwin MJ, Jackson R, Kopec AC, Lehmann H, Mourant AE, Tills D, Turner RWD, Ward MP (1968) The blood groups, serum groups and haemoglobins of the inhabitants of lunana and Thimbu, Bhutan. *Vox Sang* 14:31-42

Mourant AE, Godber MJ, Kopec AC, Lehmann H, Steele PR, Tills D (1968) The hereditary blood factors of some populations in Bhutan. *The Anthropol, Spec Vol*:29-43

Bolivia

Cabannes R, Schmidt-Bourrier A (1966) Recherches sur les hemoglobines des populations indiennes de l'Amérique de Sud. *L'Anthropol* 70:331-334

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Matson GA, Swanson J, Robinson A (1966) Distribution of hereditary blood groups among Indians in South America. III. In Bolivia. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 25:13-33

Quilici JC, Ruffie J, Marty Y (1970) Hemotypologie d'un groupe paleoamerindien des Andes: les Chipaya. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 10: 727-738

Salzano FM, Pages F, Neel JV, Gershowltz H, Tanis RJ, Morena R, Franco MHL (1978) Unusual blood genetic characteristics among the Ayoreo Indians of Bolivia and Paraguay. *Hum Biol* 50: 121-136

Sendrail A, Quilici JC (1970) Etude des hemoglobines des habitants du corridor Interandin. *L'Anthropol* 74: 269-274

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Kattamis C, Efremov G, Pootrakul S (1981) Effectiveness of one tube osmotic fragility screening in detecting beta-thalassaemia trait. *J Med Genet* 18:266-270

Efremov GD, Juricic D, Stojanovski N. 1982. Hemoglobinopathies in Yugoslavia. *Hemoglobin* 6: 643-51

Huisman THJ, Jonxis UHP (1977) *The hemoglobinopathies: techniques of Identification*. M Dekker. New York.

Sadikario A, Duma H, Efremov G, Mladenovski B, Andreeva M, Petkov G, Lazova C (1969) Thalassaemias and abnormal haemoglobins in SR Macedonia. *Acta Haematol* 41: 162-169

Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, Slovenia

Frazer GR, Grunwald P, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1966) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (GGPD) deficiency, abnormal haemoglobins and thalassaemia in Yugoslavia. *J Med Genet* 3:35-41

Botswana

Bronte-Stewart B, Budtz-Olsen OE, Hickley JM, Brock JF (1960) The health and nutritional status of the Kung Bushmen of Southwest Africa. *S Afr J Lab Clin Med* 6:187-216

Griffiths SB (1953) Absence of sickle cell trait in the Bushmen of South-West Africa. *Nature* 171:577-578

Griffiths SB (1954) The distribution of the sickle-cell trait in Africa. *S Afr J Med Sci* 19:56-57

Jenkins T, Blecher SR, Smith AN, Anderson DG (1968) Some hereditary red-cell traits in Kalahari Bushmen and Bantu: hemoglobins, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, and blood groups. *Am J Hum Genet* 20:299-309

Jenkins T, Dunn DS (1981) Haematological genetics in the tropics. *Clin Haematol* 10:1029-1050

Jenkins T, Lane AB, Nurse GT, Tanaka J (1975) Sero-genetic studies on the G/wi and G/lana San of Botswana. *Hum Hered* 25:318-328

Tobias PV (1966) The peoples of Africa south of the Sahara. In PT Baker and JS Weiner (Eds), *The Biology of Human Adaptability*. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp.111-200

Zoutendyk A (1955) The blood groups of South African natives with particular reference to a recent investigation of the Hottentots. *Proc 5th Internat Congr Blood Transfus (Paris)*, pp.247-249

Brazil

Araujo JT de (1971) Geographical distribution and incidence of hemoglobin variants in Brazil. *Proc Ist Inter-American Symposium on Hemoglobins, Caracas 1969*. S Karger Basel. Pp:26-31

Araujo JT de, Jamra M (1965) Incidencia de hemoglobinas anormais em amostra da populacao da cidade de Sao Paulo, Brasil. *Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Univ Sao Paulo* 20:310-319

Ayres M, Salzano FM, Helena M, Franco LP, Barros RM de S (1976) The association of blood groups, ABH secretion, haptoglobins and hemoglobins with filariasis. *Hum Hered* 26:105-109

Azevedo ES, Alves AFP, Olympio da Silva MCB, Gracias F Souza M das, Muniz dias Lima AMV, Azevedo WC (1980) Distribution of abnormal hemoglobins and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants in 1200 school children of Bahia, Brazil. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 53:

Azevedo ES, Costa Silva KM, Olympio da Silva MCB, Dias Lima AMVM, Mascarenhas Fortuna CM, Santos MG (1981) Genetic and anthropological studies in the island of Itaparica, Bahia, Brazil. *Hum Hered* 31:353-357

Barretto OCOP, Nonoyama K (1982). Polimorfismos dependentes de la malaria en la poblacion negra de Sao Paulo. *Sangre* 27:333-336

Boturao E (1952) Incidencia de drepanocitose na Santa Casa De Santos. *Seara Med* 6:447-449

Boturao E, Boturao E. (1947) Doenca por hematias foiciformes (sickle-cell disease). Incidencia na Santa Casa de Santos-observacoes clinicas e hematologicas. *J Hospital (Rio de Janeiro)* 32:709-728

Cezar PC, Mizusaki K, Pinto W, Opromolla DWA, Beiguelman B (1974) Hemoglobina S e lepra. *Rev Bras Pesquisas Med Biol* 7:151-167

Colauto EMR, Barraviera B, Meira DA, Matsubara LS, Pellegrino Junior J, Machado PEdeA, Sogayar R, Barboza AF, Silva EA, Colauto R, Pirolla JAG, Mendes RP (1981) Malaria no Municipio de Humaita, Estado do Amazonas XII - Frequencia de fatores de resistencia

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191

Franco MHL P, Welmer TA, Salzano FM (1982) Blood polymorphisms and racial admixture in two Brazilian populations. Am J Phys Anthropol 58:127-132

Itskan SB, Saldanha PH (1975) Atividade da glucose-6-fosfato desidrogenase eritrocitaria em populacao de area malarigerica de Sao Paulo (Iguape). Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 17:83-91

Kalmus H (1957) Defective colour vision, P.T.C. tasting and drepanocytosis in samples from fifteen Brazilian populations. Ann Hum Genet 21:313-317

Machado L (1958) Da incidencia de drepanocitemia em grupos de individuos de Cidade do Salvador. Med Cirurg Farmac 270:471-475

Martins JM, Pitombeira MS, Cunha RV (1965) Hemoglobinopatias. Estudos feitos no Estado do Ceara. J Hospital 68:701-709

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Pessoa EM, Swanson J, Robinson A (1968) Distribution of hereditary blood groups among Indians in South America. V. In Northern Brazil. Am J Phys Anthropol 28:303-330

Mohrenweiser H, Neel JV, Mestriner MA, Salzano FM, Migliazza E, Simoes AL, Yoshihara CM (1979) Electrophoretic variants in three Amerindian tribes: the Baniwa, Kariamari, and Central Pano of Western Brazil. Am J Phys Anthropol 50:237-246

Morton NE (1966) Personal communication.

Neel JV, Salzano FM, Ounqueira PC, Keiter F, Maybury-Lewis D (1964) Studies on the Xavajite Indians of the Brazilian Mato Grosso. Am J Hum Genet 16:521-40

Ramalho AS (1976) Hemoglobina S em doadores de sangue brasileiros. Rev Asso Med Brasil 22: 467468

Salzano F, Tondo CV. 1982. Hemoglobin types in Brazilian populations. Hemoglobin 6: 85-97.

Salzano FM (1965) Genetica de populacoes humanas Brasileiras. In Homenaje a Juan Comas (Mexico) 2: 253-318

Salzano FM, Neel JV, Weitkamp LR, Woodall JP (1972) Serum proteins, hemoglobins and erythrocyte enzymes of Brazilian Cayapo Indians. Hum Biol 44: 443-458

Salzano FM, Rocha FJ de, Rondo CV (1968) Hemoglobin types and gene flow in Porto Alegre, Brazil. Acta Genet Stat Med 18: 449-457

Salzano FM, Tondo CV (1968) Hemoglobin types of Brazilian Indians. Am J Phys Anthropol 28: 355-360

Schuler I, Salzano FM, Franco MHL P, Mela e Frettas MJ de, Mestriner MA, Simoes AI (1982) Demographic and blood genetic characteristics in an Amazonian population. J Hum Evol 11: 549-558

Seid-Akhaven M, Ayres M, Salzano FM, Winter WP, Rucknagel DL (1973) Two more examples of hemoglobin Porto Alegre, alpha2 beta2 (9 Ser-Lys) in Belem, Brazil. Hum Hered 23: 175-181

Silva EM da (1945) Estudos sobre indice de siclemia. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 42: 315-340

Silva EM da (1948) Absence of sickling phenomenon of the red blood corpuscle among Brazilian Indians. Science 107: 221-222

Sousa MGF, Azevedo ES (1984) Multivariate study of birth weight and maternal heterozygosity for sickle cell anemia in Bahia, Brazil. Hum Hered 34: 40-45

Tashian RE, Brewer GJ, Lehmann H, Davies DA, Rucknagel OL (1967) Further studies on the Xavante Indians. V. Genetic variability in some serum and erythrocytic enzymes, globin and the urinary excretion of beta-aminoisobutyric acid. Am J Hum Genet 19: 52-67

Tondo CV, Salzano FM (1960) Hemoglobin types of the Caingang Indians of Brazil. Science 132: 1893-1894

Tondo CV, Salzano FM (1962) Abnormal hemoglobins in a Brazilian Negro population. Am J Hum Genet 14: 401-409

Tonic RJ, Noel JV, Dorey H, Morrow M (1973) The genetic structure of a tribal population: the Yanomama Indians. IX. Gene frequencies for 18 serum protein and erythrocyte enzyme systems in the Yanomama and five neighboring tribes: nine new variants. Am J H

Weimer TA, Salzano FM, Hutz MH (1981) Erythrocyte isozymes and hemoglobin types in a Southern Brazilian population. J Hum Evol 10: 319-328

Zago MA, Costa FF, Tone LG, Bottura C (1983) Hereditary hemoglobin disorders in a Brazilian population. Hum Hered 33: 125-129

British Virgin Islands

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56

Brunei Darussalam

Estimate based on data for neighbouring countries

Bulgaria

Kantchev KN, Tcholakov BN, Casey R, Lehmann H, El Hazmi M (1975) Twelve families with Hb 0 Arab in the Burgas District of Bulgaria. Observations on sixteen examples of Hb 0 Arab-beta(0)Thalassaemia. Humangenetik 26:93-97

Personal communications, Dr Spassov.

Personal visit BM

Tsoneva M, Toncheva D, Mavroudieva M, Lalchev S (1982) About the distribution and the interrelations of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency and the thalassaemias. Genetics and Selection 15.381-386 (in Russian)

Tzoneva M, Bulanov AG, Mavrudieva M, Lalchev S, Toncheva D, Tanev D (1980) Frequency of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in relation to altitude: a malaria hypothesis. Bull WHO 58(4): 659-662

Burkina Faso

Cabannes R, Sy-Baba, Schmidt-Beurrier A (1967b) Etudes des hemoglobines en Cote d'Ivoire. Med Afr Noire 14:367-374

Cabannes R, Renaud R, BouryHeyler C, Sangaret AM, Clerc M, Chesnet V (1969) Les hemoglobines anormales en milieu obstetrical Ivoirien. Med Afr Noire 16:257-259

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 20:465-477

Duffrenot M, Legalt JP, Traore A (1971) Hemogloblinozes S et C et trypanosomiase. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 64:368-371

Duffrenot MM, Legalt JP (1970). Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des genes S et C hemoglobiques en Haute-Volta, au Mali et au Niger. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 63:606-614

Huizinga J (1968) Human biological observations on some African populations of the thorn savanna belt. II. Proc konink Nederl Akad Wetensch, Series C, 71:373-390

Katsir J (1971) Hemoglobinopathies in Upper Volta. J Trop Pediatr Environ Child Health 17:65-66

Labie D, Richin C, Pagnier J, Gentilini M, Nagel RL (1984) Hemoglobins S and C in Upper Volta. Hum Genet 65:300302

Lehmann H, Milne AH (1949) The sickle cell trait in relation to haemoglobin level and anaemia. E Afr Med J 26:247253

Neel JV, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WW, Livingstone FB, Sutton HE (1961) The frequency of elevations in the A2 and fetal hemoglobin fractions in the natives of Liberia and adjacent regions, with data on haptoglobin and transferrin types. Am J Hum Genet 13:262-

Raoult M (n.d.) Unpublished observation.

Sansarricq H, Marill G, Portier A, Cabannes R (1959) Les hemoglobinopathies en Haute Volta. Sang 30:503-511

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Burundi

Gall JY le, Gall M le, Godin Y, Serre JL (1982) A study of genetic markers of the blood in four Central African population groups. Hum Hered 32:418427

Hiernaux J (1952) La genetique de la sicklemie et l'interet anthropologique de sa frequence en Afrique noire. Arin Musee R Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique). Serie In 8, Sci Homme Anthropol, Vol 2

Hiernaux J (1956) Analyse de la variation des caracteres physiques humain en une region de l'Afrique centrale: Ruanda-Urundi et Kivu. Ann Mus R Congo Belge. Tervuren. Serie in 8, Anthropol, Vol 3

Lehmann H, Raper AB (1949) Distribution of the sickle-cell trait in Uganda, and its ethnological significance. Nature 164:494-495

Neel JV, Hiernaux J, Linhard J, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WWM, Livingstone FB (1956) Data on the occurrence of hemoglobin C and other abnormal hemoglobins in some African populations. Am J Hum Genet 8:138150

Cambodia

Bronte-Stewart B, Budtz-Olsen OE, Hickley JM, Brock JF (1960) The health and nutritional status of the Kung Bushmen of Southwest Africa. S Afr J Lab Clin Med 6:187-216

Brumpt L, Brumpt V, Coquelet ML, Traverse PM de (1958) La detection de l'hemoglobine E (Etude des populations Cambodgiennes). Rev Hematol 13:21-30

Brumpt L, Traverse P de, Brumpt V, Coquelet M (1957) L'hemoglobine E des Cambodgiens et ses consequences. Comptes Rendus Acad Sci Paris 244:496-499

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191

Estimate based on data for neighbouring countries

Everett WO, Yoshida A, Pearlman E (1977) Hemoglobin E and glucose-6-phosphate deficiency in the Khmer Air Force (Cambodia). *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 26:597-601

Goueffon S, Saussay C du (1967) Enquete systematique sur l'hemoglobine E et la glucose-6-phosphate deshydrogenase au Cambodge (Octobre 1965-Juin 1966). *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 62:1118-1132

Heangsun S (1958) L'Hemoglobine E au Cambodge. Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient, Paris.

Hurst D, Tittle B, Kleman KM, Embury SH, Lubin BH (1983) Anemia and hemoglobinopathies in Southeast Asian refugee children. *J Pediatr* 102:692-698

Monzon CM, Burgert EO, Fairbanks VF, Elliott SO (1982) Hematologic/genetic disorders of SE Asian refugees. *Pediatr Res* 16 (4.Pt 2) :209A

So Satta, Bernard O, Long Yann (1970) Resultats preliminaires d'une etude des rapports existant entre l'hemoglobine E (Hb E) et le paludisme au Cambodge. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 10: 317-319

Stein J, Berg C, Jones JA, Detter JC (1984) A screening protocol for a prenatal population at risk for inherited hemoglobin disorders: Results of its application to a group of Southeast Asians and Blacks. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 150: 333-341

Vernes A, Abdellatif M, Dei-Cas E, Poirriez J, Abdelmalek R-Y, Leroux N, Colin J-J, Brion M, Fourier A (1982) Parasitoses et hemoglobinopathies chez 1,170 refugies du Sud-Est asiatique. *La Nouv Presse Med* 11: 2687-2691

Cameroon

Bernstein SC, Bowman JE, Kaptue Noche L (1980) Population studies In Cameroon. HbS, G-GPD deficiency and falciparum malaria. *Hum Hered* 30:251-258

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477

Evans RW (1944) The sickling phenomenon in the blood of West African natives. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 37:281-286

Gall JY le, Gall M le, Godin Y, Serre JL (1982) A study of genetic markers of the blood in four Central African population groups. *Hum Hered* 32:418-427

Gentilini M, M'Bengue JL, Danis M, Richard-Lenoble D (1972) Resultats de l'etude de l'electrophorese de l'hemoglobine chez 500 Camerounais de la region de Fombot (Cameroun Oriental). *Med Trop* 32:579-585

Gibson FD (1958) Malaria parasite survey of some areas in the Southern Cameroons under United Kingdom Administration. *W Afr Med J* 7:170-178

Kaptue-Noche 1, Mbantenkhu JF, Nsangou JFI (1983) Geographic distribution of human hemoglobins and thalassemia in Cameroon, Middle and East Africa. in JE Bowman(Ed), *Distribution and Evolution of Hemoglobin and Globin Loci*. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 159-166

Languillon J (1957) Note sur la presence d'hemoglobines anormales chez les Bantous du Sud-Cameroun. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 50:726-728 1

Languillon J, Delas A (1957) Note sur la sicklemie et les groupes sanguins chez diverse populations du Cameroun. *Med Trop* 17:830-835

Nguematcha R, Savina JF, Juhan I, Boche R, Ravisse P (1973) Recherche de la tare drepanocytaire dans un groupe Pygme du Sud Cameroun. *Med Afr Noire* 20:605-606

Requet R, Gasteau T, Happi C (1959) Recherches sur la drepanocytose en pays Bamileke (Cpmaroun). *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 52:836843

Roberts OF, Luttrell V, Slater CP (1965) Genetics and geography in Tinos. *Eugen Rev* 56:185-193

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpr IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Canada

Alfred BM, Stout TD, Lee M, Tipton R, Petrakis NL, Birbeck J (1972) Blood groups and red cell enzymes of the Ross River (Northern Tutchane), and Upper Liard (Slave) Indians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 36:161164

Ali MAM (1975a) Hemoglobinopathies in the Hamilton region. 1. A 4-year survey. *Can Med Assoc J* 112:698-700

Based on country of birth data from: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Statistics www.oecd.org

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpr LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Desjardins L, Rousseau C, Duplain JM, Valet JP, Auger P (1978) La thalassemie chez les Quebecois francophones. *Can Med Assoc J* 119:709-713

Gall D (1966) Personal communication.

Gray GR, Marion RB (1971) Thalassaemia and G-6-PD deficiency in Chinese-Canadians: admission screening of a hospital population. *Can Med Asso J* 105: 283-286

Gray GR, Marion RB (1978) Hemoglobinopathies in a hospital population in Vancouver. *Can Med Asso J* 119:701-704

Kelly S, Desjardins I, Duckett D (1970) Haemoglobin J in the French Canadian. *J Med Genet* 7:358-362

McAlpine PJ, Chen SH, Cox DW, Dossetor JB, Giblett E, Steinberg AG, Simpson NE (1974) Genetic markers in blood in a Canadian Eskimo population with a comparison of allele frequencies in Circumpolar populations. *Hum Hered* 24:114-142

Norton S, Hazel F, Maxwell I (1974) Sick cell survey in Halifax County. *Nova Scotia Med Bull* 53: 108-112

Pakes JB, Cooperberg AA, Gelfand MM (1970) Studies on beta thalassaemia trait in pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 108: 1217-1223

Szathmary EJE, Forrall RE, Gershowitz H (1983) Genetic differentiation In Dogrib Indians: Serum protein and erythrocyte enzyme variation. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 62: 249-254

Vella F (1966) A search for electrophoretic variants of human haemoglobin. Paper presented at the Western Regional Group, M.R.C./N.C.I. Meeting, Suffield, March 20-23 1966.

Vella F (1967) Hemoglobin variants in Saskatchewan. *Clin Biochem* 1: 118-134

Vella F (1975) The human hemoglobin variants in Canada. *Clin Biochem* 8: 341-352

Vella F, Galbraith P, Wilson JB, Wong SC, Folger GC, Huisman THJ (1974) Hemoglobin St. Claude or alpha2 127(HIO) Lys-Thr beta2. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 365: 318-322

Vella F, Graham B (1969) A variant of hemoglobin A2 in Alberta Indians. *Clin Biochem* 2: 455-460

Vella F, Guzak P (1968) Haemoglobin variants and thalassaemia in Saskatchewan Indians. *Clin Biochem* 2: 153-157

Vella F, Labossiere A, Wiltshire B, Lehmann H, Shojania AM, Hill JR (1973) The occurrence of hemoglobins E and E (Saskatoon) in Central Canada. *Am J Clin Pathol* 60: 314-318

Vella F, Lehmann H (1974) Haemoglobin D Punjab (D Los Angeles). *J Med Genet* 11(4): 341-348

Cape Verde Islands

Pinto Nogueira J, De Matos Coito A, Espada Ferreira A (1950) Contribuicao para o estudo das drepanocitemias nos naturais de Cabo Verde. *An Inst Med Trop Lisboa* 7:239-252

Trincao C (1957) Hemoglobinas anormais nos territorios Portuguesas. *Bol Clin Hosp Civ Lisboa* 21:813-827

Trincao C, Martini de Melo J (1965) Hemoglobin S rates in AS heterozygotes. *Isr J Med Sci* 1:772-776

Caroline islands

Yamamoto M, Fu L (1973) Red cell isozymes in the eastern Carolines. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 38: 703-707

Cayman Islands

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Central African Republic

Cavalli-Sforza LL (1971) Pygmies, an example of hunters-gatherers, and genetic consequences for man of domestication of plants and animals. 4th Internat Congr Hum Genet, J de Grouchy, FJG Ebling, IW Henderson (Eds). *Excerpta Medica Amsterdam* 1972. Pp.79-9

Cavalli-Sforza LL, Zonta LA, Nuzzo F, Bernini L, De Jong WWW, Meera Khan P, Ray AK, Went LN, Siniscalco M, Nijenhuis LE, Loghem E van, Modiano G (1969) Studies on African Pygmies 1. A pilot investigation of Babinga Pygmies in the Central African Republic

Cavalli-Sforza LL (1966) Personal communication.

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477

Cresta M (1964) Antropologia morfologica e sierologica del N'Zakara della Repubblica Centrafricana. *La Ricerca Scient* 34, Rendiconti B, serie 2,4:131-142

Jacquemin JL, Jacquemin P, Le Flohic AM, Siltngia D (1974) Hemoglobinoses et hemoglobinopathies en Republique Centrafricaine. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* G7:316-321

Jaeger G (1973) Etude anthropobiologique de la population Sara Kaba Ndlnje d'un village centrafricain. *Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci, Chicago*. Supplement 2:15

Le Flohic AM, Silinghia D, Jacquemin JL, Jacquemin P (1975) Hemoglobinoses et hemoglobinopathies en Republique Centrafricaine. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 68:294-297

Spedini G, Capucci E, Rickards O, Fuciarelli M, Glaccala L, Aebischer ML, Mannella E, Loreti O (1981) Some genetic erythrocyte polymorphisms in the Mbugu and other populations of the Central African Republic with an analysis of genetic distances. *Anthrop*

Spedini G, Walter H, Capucci E, Fuciarelli M, Rickards O, Aebfscher ML, Crosti N (1983) An anthropological study in Basse Katto (Central Africa). I. Erythrocyte and serogenetic markers: An analysis of the genetic differentiation. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 60

Chad

Boyer SH, Crosby EF, Fuller GF, Ulenurm L, Buck AA (1968) A survey of hemoglobins in the Republic of Chad and characterization of hemoglobin Chad: $\alpha_2\beta_2$ (3glu-lys) β_2 . *Am J Hum Genet* 20:570-578

Cabannes R, Ruffie J (1961) Les types hemoglobiniques des populations indigenes du Tibesti. *Comptes Rendus Soc Biol Paris* 155:2449-2451

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et données Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477

Hiernaux J (1976) Blood polymorphism frequencies in the Sara Majingay of Chad. *Ann Hum Biol* 3:127-140

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Chile

Arends T (1971) Hemoglobinopathies and enzyme deficiencies in Latin America. In FM Salzano (Ed), *The ongoing evolution of Latin American populations*. CC Thomas, Springfield, Ill. Pp.508-559

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Cruz-Coke R, Cristoffanini AP, Aspillaga M, Brancani F (1966) Evolutionary forces in human populations in an environmental gradient in Arica, Chile. *Hum Biol* 38:421-438

Dalber A, Pinto R, Con I, Donoso A, Silva L, Moreno M, Oeze L (1976) Hemoglobinopatias: Frecuencia en 561 sujetos investigados. *Rev Med Chile* 104:972-973

Etcheverry R, Boris E, Rojas C, Villagran J, Guzman C, Regonesi C, Muranda M, Duran N (1967) Investigacion de grupos sanguineos en indigenas de Chile. II Parte: en Fueguinos. *Rev Med Chile* 95: 605-608

Etcheverry R, Guzman C, Hille A, Nagel R, Covarrubias E, Regonesi C, Muranda M, Ouran N, Motenegro A (1967) Investigacion de grupos sanguineos y otros caracteres geneticos sanguineos Indigenas Chile. I. En Atacamenos y Mapuches. *Rev Med Chile* 95:599-604

Etcheverry R, Guzman C, Hille A, Nagel R, Covarrubias E (1963) Types of haptoglobins in Araucanian Indians of Chile. *Nature* 197:187-188

Guzman LC, Etcheverry BR, Muranda RM, Regonesi LC, Duran N (1964) Hemoglobinas anormales y hemoglobinopatias en Chile. Drepanocytosis. *Proc 9th Congr Internat Soc Hematol (Mexico, 1962)* 3:71-80

Simmons RT, Graydon JJ (1957) A blood group genetical survey in Eastern and Central Polynesians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 15: 357-366

China

Blackwell RO, Huang JTH, Chien LC (1964) Distribution of abnormal hemoglobins among normal Chinese residents of Taiwan. U.S. Naval Medical Research Unit No. 2, Res Rep MR005.09.1601.7.9

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Jen PC, Chen LC, Chen PF, Wong V, Chen IF, Guo YY, Chang FQ, Chow YC, Chiu Y (1983) Hemoglobin Quin-Hal, β_2 78 (EF2) leuArg, a new abnormal hemoglobin found in Guangdong, China. *Hemoglobin* 7:407-412

Li AMC, Lee FT, Todd D (1982) The screening of Chinese cord blood for haemoglobinopathies. *Hum Hered* 32:62-70

Lu Y-Q, Fan J-L, Liu J-F, Hu H-L, Peng X-H, Huang C-H, Huang P-Y, Chen S-S, Jia PC, Yang K-G, Liang C-C, Ren X-D, Zuo C-R (1983) Hemoglobin Jianghua (β_2 120(GH3) Lys-Ile): a new fast-moving variant found in China. *Hemoglobin* 7:321-326

McFadzean AJS, Todd D (1971) Cooley's anaemia among the Tanka of South China. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 65:59-62

McFadzean AKJS, Todd D (1964) The distribution of Cooley's anaemia in China. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 58:490-499

Motulsky AG, Lee TC, Frazer GR (1965) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency, thalassaemia, and abnormal haemoglobins in Taiwan. *J Med Genet* 2:18-20

Personal visits BM

Todd D, Lai MCS, Braga CA, Soo HN (1969) Alpha-thalassaemia in Chinese: cord blood studies. *Br J Haematol* 16: 551-556

Wang B (1983) Untersuchung uber haemoglobinopathien bei 24,825 personen in der Provinz Hubei. *Acta Acad Med Wuhan* 3: 125-127

Zaino EC, Tien Ying Yang (1981) Hemoglobinopathy and thalassaemia in China. *N Eng J Med* 305: 766

Zeng Yi-Tao (1981) Hemoglobinopathies in China Mainland. *Hemoglobin* 5(5): 517-524

Zhang BH et al. 1986. Screening of Hb Bart's in cord blood from Guangxi Province and its α -globin gene analysis. *Acta Acad. Med. Sinicae (Chinese)* 8 (3):165.

China - Macau

Bernard J, Ruffie D (1966) *Hematologie Geographique*. Masson et Cie. Paris.

Personal communications

Colombia

Arends T (1963) Estado actual del estudio de las hemoglobinas anormales en Venezuela. *Sangre* 8:114

Beekman EM (1949) *Klinische en haematologische studies over de sikkcelziekte*. Unpublished thesis, University of Leiden.

Bernal MP, Roncancio C, Grupo de Genetica INS. 1997. Hemoglobinopatias en Colombia. Informe quincenal. *Epidemiologica nacional*. Ministerio de salud. 1997. Vol 2. pp170-173.

Buettner-Janusch J (1965) Unpublished observations.

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Dr Maria del Pilar Bernal, personal communication

Echavarría A, Martínez A, Molina C, Zapata CI (1971) Talasemia en Colombia. VI. Alfa-talasemia y alfa-talasemia-hemoglobina S. *Antioquia Med* 21:811-830

Gallango ML, Arends T (1966) Haemoglobin types and blood serum factors in Colombian Indians. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 16: 162 - 168

Mera B (1943) Preliminares del estudio de la meniscocitemia en Colombia. *Bol Ofic Sanit Pan-Americana* 22:680-682

Miyaji T, Suzuki H, Ohba Y, Shibata S (1966) Hemoglobin Agenogi ($\alpha_2\beta_2$ Lys), a slow moving hemoglobin of a Japanese family resembling Hb-E. *Clin Chim Acta* 14:624-629

Pedraza MA, Ruales CE (1970) Hemoglobinas anormales en Cali. *Rev Lat Am Patol* 9: 25-33

Restrepo A (1971) Frequency and distribution of abnormal hemoglobins and thalassaemia in Colombia, South America. In T Arends, G Bemski, RL Nagel (eds) *Genetical, Functional and Physical Studies of Hemoglobins*. S. Karger, New York, pp. 39-52

Restrepo A. 1970. Frecuencia y distribucion de las hemoglobinas anormales en Colombia SA. *Antioquia Medica* 20: 377-395

Restrepo MA (1970) Frecuencia y distribucion de las hemoglobinas anormales en Colombia. S. A. *Antioquia Med* 20: 377-395

Restrepo MA, Gutierrez E (1968) The frequency of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Colombia. *Am J Hum Genet* 20: 82-85

Restrepo Mesa A (1963) Hemoglobinas anormales y talasemia. *Antioquia Med* 13: 580-593

Rossi-Espagnet A, Newell KW, MacLennan R, Mathison JB, Mandel SPH (1968). The relationship of sickle cell trait to variations in blood pressure. *Am J Epidemiol* 88: 33-44

Comoros

Assumed same as Mayotte

Buettner-Janusch J, Buettner-Janusch V (1964) Hemoglobins, haptoglobins, and transferrins in the peoples of Madagascar. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 22:163169

Millari J, Dodin A (1965) Premiers resultats d'une enquete hematologique sur la population comorienne de Moront. *Ann Univ Madagascar Med* 7:95-97

Singer R, Budtz-Olsen OE, Brain P, Saugrain J (1957) Physical features, sickling, and serology of the Malagasy of Madagascar. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 15:91-124

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Congo Republic

Amano H, Yamamoto T, Kurata S, Sano A, Takahashi Y (1974) The correlation between Hb-S and malaria in Brazzaville, Congo. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 19:65 (In Japanese)

Cabannes R (1962) Etude des types hemoglobiniques rencontres dans les populations de la partie occidentale du continent Africain. Unpublished thesis, Universite de Toulouse.

Carnevale P, Bosseno MF, Lallemand M, Feingold J, Lissouba P, Molinier M, Mouchet J (1981) Le paludisme a Plasmodium falciparum et le gene de la drepanocytose en republique populaire du Congo. I. Relation entre la parasitemie et le trait drepanocytaire a Kaptue-Noche 1, Mbantenkhu JF, Nsangow JFI (1983) Geographic distribution of human hemoglobins and thalassaemia in Cameroon, Middle and East Africa. in JE Bowman(Ed), Distribution and Evolution of Hemoglobin and Globin Loci. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 159-166
Ravisse P (1952) Recherches sur la sicklemie chez les Pygmées de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. L'Anthropol 56:491-493

Cook Islands

Douglas R, McCarthy DD, Staveley JM, Jacobs J (1966) Blood groups, serum genetic factors and hemoglobins in Cook Islanders. I. Aitu Island. II. Rarotonga. Transfusion 6:319-326
Douglas R, Staveley JM (1959) The blood groups of Cook Islanders. J Polynesian Soc 68:1420

Costa Rica

Barrantes R, Smouse PE, Neel JV, Mohrenweiser HW, Gershowitz H (1982) Migration and genetic infrastructure of the Central American Guaymi and their affinities with other tribal groups. Am J Phys Anthropol 58:201-214
Colombo B, Martinez G (1981) Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2: Tropical America. Clinics In Haematol 10:730-756
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
Elizondo CJ, Zomer SM (1970) Hemoglobinas anormales en la poblacion asegurada Costarricense. Acta Med Costarrica 13:249-255
Jackson JF, Brooks TJ, Stone D, Bell WN (1968) Genetic studies on the Talamanca tribes of Costa Rica. Proc XII Internat Congr Genet, Tokyo, 1:296
Martinez G, Canizares ME (1982) Genetic hemoglobin abnormalities in 2,363 Cuban newborns. Hum Genet 62:250-251
Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1965) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferrin and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: In British Honduras, Costa Rica. and Panama. Am J Phys Anthropol 23:123-130
Saenz GF, Elizondo J, Arroyo G, Jimenez J, Montero G, Valenciano E (1981) Diagnostico de hemoglobinopatias y de trastornos afines, enfoque poblacional del problema. Bol Sanit Panam 90: 127-143

Cote d'Ivoire

Bertraud E, Saudin I, Clere M, Vacher P (1965) A propos de 220 recherches systematiques des hemoglobines anormales a Abidjan. Med Trop 25:577-582
Cabannes R, Accurso A, Nicolas C, Arne D (1974) Repartition des hemoglobines anormales dans les populations Akan de Cote d'Ivoire. Ann Fac Med, Univ Abidjan, 8:158-168
Cabannes R, Bonhomme J, Pennors H, Mauran-Sendrail A, Daniel J, Arne D (1972) Les hemoglobinopaties en Cote d'Ivoire. Med Afr Noire 19, Special No:81-86
Cabannes R, Nicolas C, Clerc M, Rives P, Seguin G, Cirera P, Castro JF, Arne D, Amegnizin P (1975) Etude hemotypologique des Koulango de Cote d'Ivoire. Ann Univ Abidjan Fac Med 9:16-32
Cabannes R, Nicolas C, Houvet D, Fellenz C, Sangare A (1978) Etude hemotypologique et biologique des Abrons et des metis Koulango-abron. Ann Univ Abidjan Fac Med 12:119141
Cabannes R, Sy B, Martineaud M, De Boissezon JF, Blanc M, Clerc M, Ketekou F, Sendrail A, Pennors H (1970) Etude hemotypologique et biologique des Attie du village d'Atiekwa. Med Afr Noire 17:835-841
Cabannes R, Sy-Baba, Schmidt-Beurrier A (1967b) Etudes des hemoglobines en Cote d'Ivoire. Med Afr Noire 14:367-374
Cabannes R, Renaud R, BouryHeyler C, Sangaret AM, Clerc M, Chesnet V (1969) Les hemoglobines anormales en milieu obstetrical Ivoirien. Med Afr Noire 16:257-259
Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 20:465-477
Neel JV, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WW, Livingstone FB, Sutton HE (1961) The frequency of elevations in the A2 and fetal hemoglobin fractions in the natives of Liberia and adjacent regions, with data on haptoglobin and transferrin types. Am J Hum Genet 13:262-
Pales L, Linhard J (1952) La sicklemie (sickle cell trait) en Afrique Occidentale Francaise, vue de Dakar. L'Anthropol 56:5386
Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Croatia

Efremov GD, Juricic D, Stojanovski N. 1982. Hemoglobinopathies in Yugoslavia. Hemoglobin 6: 643-51
Frazer GR, Grunwald P, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1966) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (GGPD) deficiency, abnormal haemoglobins and thalassaemia in Yugoslavia. J Med Genet 3:35-41
Huisman THJ, Jonxis UHP (1977) The hemoglobinopathies: techniques of Identification. M Dekker. New York.
Kattamis C, Efremov G, Pootrakul S (1981) Effectiveness of one tube osmotic fragility screening in detecting beta-thalassaemia trait. J Med Genet 18:266-270
Sadikario A, Duma H, Efremov G, Mladenovski B, Andreeva M, Petkov G, Lazova C (1969) Thalassaemias and abnormal haemoglobins in SR Macedonia. Acta Haematol 41: 162-169

Cuba

Chediak M, Calderon JC, Vargas GP (1939) Anemia a hematias falciformes. Contribucion a su estudio en Cuba. Arch Med Int 5:313-370
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
Corral JF, Unanue ER (1960) Survey sobre hemoglobinas en la raza negra en Cuba. Rev Cub Lab Clin 14:57-59
Gonzalez R, Ballester JM, Estrada M, Lima F, Martinez G, Wade M, Colombo B, Vento R (1976) A study of the genetical structure of the Cuban population: red cell and serum biochemical markers. Am J Hum Genet 28:585-596
Herederer L, Granda H, Altland K (1974) Screening electroforetico de hemoglobinas. Analisis de 15,000 muestras en La Habana. Rev Cub Pediatr 46:153-158
Hidalgo PC, Soto G, Machado MJ, Ortega R, Garcia A (1974) Frecuencia de portadores de hemoglobina S y otras hemoglobinas anormales en una muestra de poblacion infantil. Rev Centro, Serie C, Medicas Ano 1 2/3:8591
Martinez G, Canizares ME (1982) Genetic hemoglobin abnormalities in 2,363 Cuban newborns. Hum Genet 62:250-251
Martinez G, Colombo B (1976) Alpha-thalassaemia in Cuba. Acta Haematol 55:36-39
Torre E de la, Hernandez P, Martlnez G, Svarch E, Colombo B (1974) Beta-thalassaemia in Cuba. Haematologia 8: 71-79
Vidal H, Hernandez A, Colombo B (1974a) Genetic and clinical relevance of haemoglobins screening: Results from a survey in a paediatric hospital. Clin Genet 5: 31-35

Cuba

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56

Cyprus

Angastiniotis MA, Hadjiminias MG (1981) Prevention of thalassaemia in Cyprus. Lancet 1:369-370
Angastiniotis MA, Hadjiminias MG. 1981. Prevention of thalassaemia in Cyprus. Lancet 1; 369370.
Ashiotis Th, Zachariadis Z, Sofroniadou L, Loukopoulos D, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1973) Thalassaemia in Cyprus. Br Med J 2:38-42
Banton AH (1951) A genetic study of Mediterranean anaemia in Cyprus. Am J Hum Genet 3:47-64
Bate CM (1975) Thalassaemia in Cyprus. Proc R Soc Med 68:514-516
Cin 5, Akar N, Arcasoy A, Cavdar AO, Dedeoglu S (1984) Haemoglobin O Arab(B121 Glu-Lys) in Turkish Cypriot population. J Med Genet 21:158
Cin S, Akar N, Arcasoy A, Dedeoglu S, Cavdar AO (1984) Prevalence of thalassaemia and GGPD deficiency in North Cyprus. Acta Haematol 71:69-70
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
Hadjiminias M, Zachariadis Z, Stamatoyanopoulos G (1979) Alpha thalassaemia in Cyprus. J Med Genet 16:363-365
Kattamis C, Haidas S, Metaxotou-Mavromati A, Matsoniotis N.(1972) Beta-thalassaemia, G-6-PD deficiency and atypical cholinesterase in Cyprus. Br Med J 3:470-477
Neel JV, Valentine WN (1945) The frequency of thalassaemia. Am J Med Scl 209:568-572
Personal communications BM
Pirastu M, Lee KY, Dozy AM, Kan YW, Stamatoyannopoulos G, Hadjiminias MG, Zachariades Z, Angius A, Furbetta M, Rosatelli C, Cao A (1982) Alpha-thalassaemia in two Mediterranean populations. Blood 60(2): 509-512
Plato CC, Rucknagel DL, Gershowitz H (1964) Studies on the distribution of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, thalassaemia, and other genetic traits In the coastal and mountain villages of Cyprus. Am J Hum Genet 16: 267-283

Czechoslovakia

Valsik JA, Komensky JA, Lehmann H, Nichols J (1960) Absence of abnormal haemoglobin in 274 children in south Slovakia (including 63 Gypsies). *Man* 60: 195

Democratic Republic of the Congo (formerly Zaire)

Allard R (1955) A propos de la conservation genetique du sickle cell trait. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 35:649-660

Baelen H van, Vandepitte J, Cornu G, Eeckels R (1969) Routine detection of sickle-cell anaemia and haemoglobin Bart's in Congolese neonates. *Trop Geogr Med* 21:412-426

Berghe LJ van der, Janssen P (1950) Maladie a sickle cells en Afrique noire. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 30:1553-1566

Btirke J, Bock G de, Wulf O de (1958) La drepanocytémie simple et l'anémie drepanocytaire au Kwango (Congo belge). *Acad R Sci Colon. Bruxelles, Mem inS. Nouv Serie, Tome VII, fasc. 3*

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et données Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477

Delbrouck d (1958) Contribution a la genetique de la sicklemie. Maintien de la frequence elevee de sicklemie au Congo belge. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 38:103-133

Gatti F, Ros G van, Vandepitte J (1970) Hemoglobines anormales a la Maternite de Kinshasa. Une nouvelle famine congolaise avec hemoglobin E. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 50:595-612

Hiernaux J (1952) La genetique de la sicklemie et l'interet anthropologique de sa frequence en Afrique noire. *Arin Musee R Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique). Serie In 8, Sci Homme Anthropol, Vol 2*

Hiernaux J (1956) Analyse de la variation des caracteres physiques humain en une region de l'Afrique centrale: Ruanda-Urundi et Kivu. *Ann Mus R Congo Belge. Tervuren. Serie in 8, Anthropol, Vol 3*

Hiernaux J (1962) Données genetiques sur six populations de la Republique du Congo (groupes sanguins ABO et Rh. et taux de sicklemie). *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 42:145-174

Hiernaux J (1966) Personal communication.

Languillon J, Linhard J, Diebolt G (1971) Groupes sanguins: hemoglobines anormales et lepre. *Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr* 16:581-584

Lejeune (1952) Premiers resultats d'une enquete sur la frequence de "sickle cell trait" chez les nourrissons des consultations du Cercle de Feshi. *Rapport de Foreami. Pp.102-104*

Motulsky AG, Vandepitte D, Fraser GR (1966) Population genetic studies in the Congo. I. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobin S, and malaria. *Am J Hum Genet* 18:514-537

Neel JV, Hiernaux J, Linhard J, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WWM, Livingstone FB (1956) Data on the occurrence of hemoglobin C and other abnormal hemoglobins in some African populations. *Am J Hum Genet* 8:1381-50

Sonnet J, Mfchaux JL (1960) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, haptoglobin groups, blood groups, and sickle cell trait in the Bantus of West Belgian Congo. *Nature* 188:504-505

Van Ros G (1976) Les thalassodrepanocytoses au Zaire. in R Cabannes (Ed), *La Drepanocytose*. INSERM, Paris. Pp. 51-62

Vandepitte J, Motulsky AG (1956) Abnormal haemoglobins in the Kasai Province of the Belgian Congo. *Nature* 177:757

Vandepitte J, Stijns J (1963) Les hemoglobinoses au Congo (Leopoldville) et au Rwanda-Burundi. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 43:271-281

Vandepitte JM, Dherte P (1959) Enquete sur les hemoglobines anormales a Stanleyville. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 39:711-715

Denmark

Sick K, Beale D, Irvine D, Lehmann H, Goodall PT, MacDougall S (1967) Haemoglobin G (Copenhagen) and haemoglobin J (Cambridge). Two new beta-chain variants of haemoglobin A. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 140: 231-242

Djibouti

Fourquet R (1969) Etude hemotypologique ABO, MN et Rh de l'ethnie Afar. *Med Trop* 29:669-679

Fourquet R (1970) Etude hemotypologique de Somali. Issa et Gadaboursi. *Med Trop* 30:353-362

Dominica

Allison AC (1964) Polymorphism and natural selection in human populations. *Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol* 29:137-149

Cabannes R, Schmidt-Beurrier A (1966) Recherches sur les hemoglobines des populations indiennes de l'Amerique de Sud. *L'Anthropol* 70:331-334

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Grell GAC (1976) Medical disorders in a small Caribbean Island. An analysis of the diseases of adults in Dominica in 1972 and 1973. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 70:1-10

Harvey RG, Godber MJ, Kopec AC, Mourant AE, Tills D (1969) Frequency of genetic traits in the Caribs of Dominica. *Hum Biol* 41:342-364

Dominican Republic

Colombo B, Martinez G (1981) Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2: Tropical America. *Clinics In Haematol* 10:730-756

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Herrera Cabral JM (1950) *Rev Med Dominicana* 5:265. Quoted in WA Collier and DA de la Parra (1952) Sickle-cell trait in Surinam Creoles. *Trop Geogr Med* 4:223-225

Ecuador

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR, Santlana A (1966) Distribution of hereditary blood groups among Indians in South America. I. In Ecuador. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 24:51-69

Egypt

Awny AY, Kamel K, Hoerman KC (1965) ABO blood groups and hemoglobin variants among Nubians, Egypt, U.A.R. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 23:81-82

Azim AA, Kamel K, Gaballah MF, Sabry FH, Ibrahim W, Selim O, Moafy N (1974) Genetic blood markers and anthropometry of the populations in Aswan Governorate, Egypt. *Hum Hered* 24:12-23

Bertin T, Harris JE, Ferrell RE, Schull WJ (1978) The Nubians of Kom Ombo: Serum and red cell protein types. *Hum Hered* 28:667-1

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

El-Dewi S, Fahmi T (1958) The sickle-cell trait In Egypt. *J Egypt Med Asso* 41:425-432

Habib Z (1981) Haemoglobin El Faiyum - possibly an Egyptian haemoglobin D. *Hereditas* 94:123-127

Habib Z, Book JA (1982) Thalassaemia in the Egyptian population. *Hereditas* 96:149-158

Hamza S, Kamel K, Moafy N, Ibrahim WN, Selim O, Azim A, Sabry F, Hoerman K (1976) Hereditary blood factors of North Sinai Inhabitants. *Hum Biol* 48:193-202

Kamel K, Hoerman KC, Miale A, Awny YA (1960) L'incidence d'hémoglobines congénitalement anormales chez les enfants au Caire, R.A.U. *Sang* 31:307-310

Selim O, Kamel K, Azim AA, Gaballah F, Sabry FH, Ibrahim W, Moafy N, Hoermann K (1974) Genetic markers and anthropometry in the populations of the Egyptian oases of El-Kharga and El-Dakhla. *Hum Hered* 24:259-272

El Salvador

Bienle U, Effiong CE, Aimaku VE, Luzzatto L (1976) Erythrocyte enzymes in neonatal jaundice. *Acta Haematol* 55:10-20. (?? Correct ref??)

Bloch M, Gavidia R (1958) Hemoglobinas anormales. Estudio de una muestra de la poblacion Salvadorena. *Arch Colegio Med El Salvador* 11:89-94

Bloch M, Rivera H (1969) Hemoglobinas anormales y deficiencias de glucosa-G-fosfato dehidrogenasa en El Salvadore. *Sangre* 14:121-124

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Equatorial Guinea

Andre LJ (1961) Etude de l'action de la diamino-diphenyl-sulfone sur la falciformation des hematies. *Med Trop* 21:59-61
Modica RE, Flores JR (1970) Sickle-cell haemoglobin in Equatorial Guinea. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 64:730-732

Ethiopia

Harrison GA, Kuchemann CF, Moore MAS, Boyce AJ, Baju T, Mourant AE, Godber MJ, Glasgow BG, Kopec AC, Tills D, Clegg EJ (1969) The effects of altitudinal variation in Ethiopian populations. *Phil Trans R Soc Lond B* 256:147-182
Lehmann H, Sharih A, Gilat T, Lenz R (1962) A survey of some genetical characters in Ethiopian tribes. II, Hemoglobin examinations. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20:174
Mourant AE, Kopec AC, Ikin EW, Lehmann H, Bowen-Simpkins P, Fergusson ILC, Hellier MD, Jones RO, Roberts JAM (1974) The blood groups and haemoglobins of the Kunama and Baria of Eritrea, Ethiopia. *Ann Hum Biol* 1(4):383-392
Perine PL, Tesfa Michael M (1974) A preliminary survey for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and haemoglobin S in Ethiopia. *Ethiop Med J* 12:179-184
Rizzotti G (1955) Falcemia e malattia falcemica. Prime osservazioni circa la loro diffusione nella regione di Addis Abeba. *Arch Ital Sci Med Trop Parasitol* 36:555-563

Federated States of Micronesia

Plato CC, Cruz M (1966) Blood group and haptoglobin frequencies of the Trukese of Micronesia. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 16: 74-83
Plato CC, Rucknagel OL, Kurland LT (1966) Blood group investigations on the Carolinians and Chamorros of Saipan. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 24: 147-154
Yamamoto M, Fu L (1973) Red cell isozymes in the eastern Carolines. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 38: 703-707

Finland

Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.
Nilsson LO, Eriksson AW (1972) Screening for haemoglobin and lactate dehydrogenase variants in the Icelandic, Swedish, Finnish, Lappish, Mari, and Greenland Eskimo populations. *Hum Hered* 22: 373-379

France

Demeocq F, Clamen G, Menut G, Malpuech G, Vovan I, Orsini A (1977) Enquete de depistage des hemoglobinoses dans la region de Clermont-Ferrand. *Pediatric* 32(6):557-563
Fieschi M, Vovan I, Roux M (1981) Le depistage des thalasseemies heterozygotes. *Rev Epidem Sante Publ* 29:67-73
Labie C, Amegnizn KPE, Wajzman H, Pequignot H, Maechel H, Pleron R, Lesobre B, Coulaud OM (1978) Hemoglobinopathies chez les travailleurs de l'Afrique de l'ouest en France. *Sem Hop Paris* 54(43-44):1343-1346
Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.
North ML, Duwig I, Delva P, Metzinger C, Dine G, Dupoirieux J, Alessandri E, Genneret R (1984) Hemoglobinose E: Presentation des deux premieres observations chez des sujets d'origine francaise. *Rev Fr Transfus Immuno-hematol* 27: 21-33
Orsini A (1977) Aspects medico-sociaux des hemoglobinoses. *Arch Fr Pediatr* 34: 393-398
Orsini A, Sansot M, Vovan L, Bardy M, Taramasco H (1974) Etude sur la frequence des hemoglobinoses dans la region toulonnaise. *Pediatric* 29(7): 703-709
Orsini A, Vovan I, Brusquet Y, Perrimond H, Cornee J, Delire M (1969) Etude critique de 2,332 examens quantitatifs d'hemoglobine. *Pediatr* 24: 393-402
Orsini A, Vovan I, Vilain ML (1974) Depistage des hemoglobinoses dans le sud-est de la France. *Bull WHO* 51:199-202
Orsini A, Vovan L (1975) Frequence de la drepanocytose dans le Sud-est de la France, incidences medico-sociales. in R Cabannes(Ed), *La Drepanocytose*. INSERM, Paris. Pp. 333-338
Personal communications: Dr Josiane Bardakjian-Michau, Dr Danielle Lena-Russo
Rousselet F (1965) Examen biochimique des hemoglobines anormales. *Pathol Biol* 13: 1224-1231
Taven C. Les immigrés en France: une situation qui evolue. *INSEE Premiere* 1042. Sept 2005. (www.insee.fr)

French Guiana

Black FL, Salzano FM, Berman LI, Gabbay Y, Weimer TA, Franco MHL, Pandey JP (1983) Failure of linguistic relationships to predict genetic distances between the Walapi and other tribes of lower Amazonia. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 60:327-335
Cabannes R, Beurrier A, Larrouy G (1965) La thalassemie chez les indiens de Guyane Francalse. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 5:617-630
Cabannes R, Ruffie J, Larrouy G, Beurrier A (1963) Les hemoglobines anormales dans la population Indienne de Guyane Francalse. *Proc 9th Congr Eur Soc Haematol* (Lisbon, 1963). S Karger, New York. Pp.551-558
Cabannes R, Schmidt-Beurrier A (1966) Recherches sur les hemoglobines des populations indiennes de l'Amerique de Sud. *L'Anthropol* 70:331-334
Floch H, De Lajudie P (1944) Sur la meniscacytemle en Guyane Francaise. *Publ Inst Pasteur Guyane*. No 92
Tchen P, Bols E, Seger J, Grenand P, Feingold N, Feingold J (1978) A genetic study of two French Guiana Amerindian populations. I. Serum proteins and red cell enzymes. *Hum Genet* 45: 305-315
Vilar JP, Ravisse P, Silveric R, Saccharin H (1963) Note sur les hemoglobinoses en Guiane Francalse. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 56: 1083-1087

French Polynesia

Simmons RT, Graydon JJ (1957) A blood group genetical survey in Eastern and Central Polynesians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 15: 357-366

Gabon

Andre LJ (1961) Etude de l'action de la diamino-diphenyl-sulfone sur la falciformation des hematies. *Med Trop* 21:59-61
Andre LJ, Andre-Gadras E (1957) Etude des rapports entre la sicklemie et la lepre. *Med Trop* 17:596-599
Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477
Gentilini M, Coquelet MI, Vuylsteke-Charpentier P (1965) Resultats de l'electrophorese systematique de l'hemoglobine chez 100 adults gabonais. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 58:1175-1178
Kaptue-Noche 1, Mbantekhu JF, Nsangow JFI (1983) Geographic distribution of human hemoglobins and thalassemia in Cameroon, Middle and East Africa. in JE Bowman(Ed), *Distribution and Evolution of Hemoglobin and Globin Loci*. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 159-166
Lalouel J (1955) La sicklemie au Gabon. *Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris*, Serte 10, 6:129-132
Ondo A (1983) La drepanocytose au Gabon. Aspects epidemiologiques et preventifs. *Clin Respir Physiol* 19:383
Richard-Lenoble D, Toubanc JE, Zinsou RD, Kombila M, Carne B (1980) Resultats de l'etude systematique de la drepanocytose par eletrophorese de l'hemoglobine chez 1500 Gabonais. *Bull Soc Path Exot* 73:200206
Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Gambia

Allison AC (1956) The sickle-cell and haemoglobin C genes in some African populations. *Ann Hum Genet* 21:67-89
Evans RW (1944) The sickling phenomenon in the blood of West African natives. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 37:281-286

Georgia

Ferrell RE, Salamatina NV, Dalakishvili SM, Bakuradze NA, Chakraborty R (1985) A population genetic study in the Ochamchir Region, Abkhazia, SSR. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 66:63-72
Mital VP (1969) Glutathione stability of red cells - observations on a sample from Agra. *Ind J Med Sci* 23:483-487
Voronov AA (1973) Genegeography of blood factors in the Transcaucasus. *Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci*, Chicago. P.22

Germany

- Betke K (1980) IV. Bedeutung und Vorkommen anomaler Hamoglobinvarianten im europaischn Raum. *Monatsschr Kinderheilkd* 128:7-8
- Betke K, Kleihauer E (1962) Hamoglobinanomalien in der deutschen Bevölkerung. *Schweiz Med Wochen* 92:131G-1318
- Cario H, Stahnke K, Sander S, Kohne E. Epidemiological situation and treatment of patients with thalassaemia major in Germany: results of the German multicenter beta-thalassaemia study. *Ann Hematol* 2000; 79: 7-12.
- Dickerhoff R, von Rucker A, Kohne E. 1998. Sichelzellerkrankungen in Deutschland: Verlaufsveobachtungen uber zehn Jahre. *Deutsches Arzteblatt* 95: A1675-A1679
- Kohne E, Kleihauer E (1974) Haufgkett und Formen von anomalen Hamoglobinen und Thalassamie-Syndromen in der deutschen Bevölkerung. *Klin Wschr* 52:1003-1010
- Vetter B, Schwarz C, Kohne E, Kulozik AE. Beta-thalassaemia in the immigrant and non-immigrant German populations. *Br J Haematol*. 1997:266-72

Ghana

- Acquaye CTA, Oldham JH (1973) Variants of haemoglobin and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase 1. Distribution In Southern Ghana. *Ghana Med J* 12:412-418
- Allison AC (1956) The sickle-cell and haemoglobin C genes in some African populations. *Ann Hum Genet* 21:67-89
- Bruce-Tagoe AA, Belcher DW, Wurapa FK, Turkson P, Nicholas DD, Ofosu-Amaah S (1977) Haematological values in a rural Ghanaian population. *Trop Geogr Med* 29:237-244
- Colbourne Md. Edington GM (1956) Sicking and malaria in the Gold Coast. *Br Med J* 1:784-787
- Colbourne MJ, Edington GM, Hughes MH (1950) A medical survey in a Gold Coast village. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 44:271-296
- Edington GM (1955) The pathology of sickle-cell disease in West Africa. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 49:256-267
- Edington GM, Laing WN (1957) Relationship between haemoglobins C and S and malaria in Ghana. *Br Med J* 2:143-145
- Edington GM, Lehmann H (1956) The distribution of haemoglobin C in West Africa. *Man* 56:36
- Edington GM, Lehmann H (1954) A case of sickle cell-haemoglobin C disease and a survey of haemoglobin C incidence in West Africa. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 48:332-335
- Hathorn M (1963) Haemoglobin levels in pregnant women in Accra. *Ghana Med J* 2:5561
- Huisman THJ, Jonxis UHP (1977) The hemoglobinopathies: Techniques of Identification. M Dekker. New York.
- Lewis RA, Jilly P (1966) Haematologic studies In West Africa. *N Z Med J. Haematol Suppl.* 65:910-192
- Livingstone FB, (1960) unpublished data
- Nkrumah FK, Perkins IV (1976) Sickle cell trait, hemoglobin C trait and Burkitt's lymphoma. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 25:633-636
- Ringelmann B, Dodu SRA, Konotey-Ahulu FID, Lehmann H (1968) A survey for haemoglobin variants, thalassaemia and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Northern Ghana. *Ghana Med J* 7:120-124
- Weatherall DJ, Gilles HM, Clegg JB, Blankson JA, Mustafa D, Bol Doku FS, Chaudhury DS (1971) Preliminary surveys for the prevalence of the thalassaemia genes In some African populations. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 65:253-265
- Yawson GI, Marbell EC (1973) Abnormal haemoglobins in 4,000 blood donors at Korle Bu. *Ghana Med J* 12:222G

Greece

- Alexandrides C (1963) Sur la frequence des hemoglobinopathies mediterraneenes en Grece. *Proc 9th Congr Eur Soc Haematol* (Lisbon, 1963). S. Karger, New York. Pp.477-495
- Barnicot NA, Allison AC, Blumberg BS, Dellyannis G, Krimbas C, Ballas A (1963) Haemoglobin types in Greek populations. *Ann Hum Genet* 26:229-236
- Barnicot NA, Krimbas C, McConnell RB, Beaven GH (1965) A genetical survey of Sphakia, Crete. *Hum Biol* 37:274-298
- Bartsocas CS, Karayanni C, Tsipouras P, Baibas E, Bouloukos A, Papadatos C (1979) Genetic structure of the Greek gypsies. *Clin Genet* 15:5-10
- Choremis C, Fessas P, Kattamis C, Stamatoyannopoulos G, Zannos-Mariolea I, Karaklis A, Belios G (1963) Three inherited red cell abnormalities in a district of Greece. *Lancet* 1:907-909
- Choremis C, Ikin EW, Mourant AE, Lehman H, Zannos L (1957) Blood groups of a Greek community with a high sickling frequency. *Lancet* 2:1333-1334
- Choremis C, Zannos-Mariolea L, Kattamis MDC (1962) Frequency of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in certain highly malarious areas of Greece. *Lancet* 1:17-18
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Dellyannis GA, Tavlarakis N (1955) Sickling phenomenon in Northern Greece. *Br Med J* 2:229:3
- Demeocq F, Clamen G, Menut G, Malpuech G, Vovan I, Orsini A (1977) Enquete de depistage des hemoglobinoses dans la region de Clermont-Ferrand. *Pediatrie* 32(6):557-563
- Frazer GR, Stamatoyannopoulos G, Kattamis C, Loukopoulos D, Defaranas B, Kitsos C, Zannos-Mariolea L, Choremis C, Fessas P, Motulsky A (1964) Thalassemsias, abnormal hemoglobins, and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in the Arta area of Greece:
- Kaplanoglou LB, Triantaphyllidis CD (1982) Genetic polymorphisms in a North-Greek population. *Hum Hered* 32:124-129
- Kattamis C, Chaidas A, Chaidas S (1969) G6PD deficiency and favism in the Island of Rhodes (Greece). *J Med Genet* 6:286-291
- Kattamis C, Mallias A, Metaxotou-Mavromati A, Matsaniotis N (1981) Screening for beta-thalassaemias. *Lancet* :930
- Loukopoulos D. 1996. Current status of thalassaemia and the sickle cell syndromes in Greece. *Seminars in Hematology* 33: 76-86.
- Malamos B, Fessas Ph, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1962) Types of thalassaemia-trait carriers as revealed by a study of their Incidence in Greece. *Br J Haematol* 8:5-14
- Schizas N, Tegos K, Voutsadakis A, Arabatzis G, Agelopoulou P, Chrysanthopoulos K, Athanasiadou A, Bathrelou S, Robos J, Skarlos D, Davakis M (1977) The frequency and distribution of beta-thalassaemia and abnormal haemoglobins in Greece. A study on 15,550
- Stamatoyannopoulos G (1973) Counseling in the problems of screening and hemoglobinopathies. In *Birth Defects, AG Motulsky, W lenz* (Eds). *Proc 4th Internat Conf on Birth Defects. Excerpta Med Amsterdam*. Pp.268-276
- Stamatoyannopoulos G, Fessas Ph (1964) Thalassaemia, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, sickling, and malarial endemicity In Greece: a study of five areas. *Br Med J* 1 :875-879
- Tills D, Warlow A, Lord JM, Suter D, Kopec AC, Blumberg SS, Hesser JE, Economidou I (1983) Genetic factors in the population of Plati. Greece. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 61: 145-156
- Veras S, Sklavunu-Zurukzogl S (1955) L'anemie falciforme chez les Negres de la Thrace Occidentale. *Sang* 26: 326-327

Greenland

- Fernet P, Langaney A, Robbe P (1971) Resultats serologiques de la Mission de 1969 a Ammassalik. *Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris. Serie 12*, 18:173-175
- Fernet P, Langaney A, Robbe P (1971) Resultats serologiques de la Mission de 1969 a Ammassalik. *Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris. Serie 12*, 18:173-175
- Nilsson LO, Eriksson AW (1972) Screening for haemoglobin and lactate dehydrogenase variants in the Icelandic, Swedish, Finnish, Lappish, Mari, and Greenland Eskimo populations. *Hum Hered* 22: 373-379

Grenada

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Guadeloupe

- Bideau J, Courmes E (1965) Enquete sur la frequence des hemoglobines anormales observees chez les Guadeloupeens. *J Med Bordeaux Sud-Quest* 142:961-966
- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56
- Fabritius H, Millan J, Le Corroller V (1978) Depistage systematique des hemoglobinopathies chez les donneurs de sang de la Guadeloupe. *Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol* 21:937-950
- Fabritius H, Millan J, Le-Carrollier Y (1978) Resultats de trois annees de screening sur les hemoglobines anormales chez les donneurs de sang en Guadeloupe (Antilles Francalses). *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 71:21G-220
- Gentilini M, Richard-Lenoble C, Dants M, Ducosson P, Volkowa V (1975) Les hemoglobinopathies chez l'adulte jeune, antillais, migrant en metropole. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 68:210-214
- Languillon J (1951) L'anemie a hematies falciformes. A propos 6 observations personnelles chez les Noirs de la Guadeloupe. *Rev Med Hyg Outre-Mer* 23:114-126
- Mercier J, Romana G, Le Corroller Y (1982) Prevalence de la drepanocytose en Guadeloupe. *Med Trop* 42:611-615

Guatemala

- Crawford MH, Gonzalez NL, Schanfield MS, Dykes DD, Skradski K, Polesky HF (1981) The Black Caribs (Garifuna) of Livingston, Guatemala: Genetic markers and admixture estimates. *Hum Biol* 53:87-103
- Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1963) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferins and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: Southern Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua. *Hum Biol* 35:4744-83
- Sutton HE, Matson GA, Robinson AR, Koucky RW (1960) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferrin, and hemoglobin types among Indians of Southern Mexico and Guatemala. *Am J Hum Genet* 12: 338-347
- Tejada C, Gonzales NLS, Sanchez M (1965) El factor diego e il gene do colujas falciformes entre los caribes do raze negra do Livingston, Guatemala. *Rev Colegio Mod* 16: 83-86

Guinea

- Blaquiere NJ (1958) Etude systematique de la repartition de la sicklemie et etude clinique de la sicklanemie en Guinee francaise. Unpublished thesis, Universite de Bordeaux.

Guinea (Bissau)

- Salazar leite A, Re L (1955) Contribution a l'etude ethnologique des populations africaines. *Arch Inst Pasteur Alger*.ie 33:344-349
- Simbeye AGA (1972) A study of some haemoglobin variants, haptoglobin types, ABO and Rh blood groups in a sample of Liberians. *Hum Hered* 22:286299
- Trincao C, Pinto AR, Lehmann de Almolda C, Gouveia E (1950) A drepanocitemia entre a tribo papel da Guine Portuguesa. *An Inst Med Trop Lisboa* 7:125-130

Haiti

- Basu A, Namboodiri KK, Weltkamp LR, Brown WH, Pollitzer WS, Spivey MA (1976) Morphology, serology, dermatoglyphics and microevolution of some village populations in Haiti., West Indies. *Hum Biol* 48:245-269
- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Gentilini M, Laroche V, Degremont A (1964) Aspects de la pathologie tropicale parasitaire et infectieuse en Republique d'Haiti. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 57:565-570
- Leon Rulx (1953) Les Maladies en Haiti. Imprimerie de l'Etat. Port-au-Prince.
- Raccurt CP, Seytor S, Saint-Martin C, Kernizan MS, Duverseau YT, Helmcke MS-J, Desinor G (1983) Prevalence des hemoglobines anormales en Haiti: sondage au sein d'une population rurale de la plaine du Cul-de-Sac. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 63: 241-246
- Renoist D. (1962) Anthropologie physique de la population de l'ile de la Tortue (Haiti). Contribution a l'etude de l'origine des Nairs des Antilles Francaises. *Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris Series* 11 3:315-335

Hawaii

- Jim RTS, Yarbro MT (1960) Survey of haemoglobin types in Hawaii. *Acta Haematol* 23:398-400

Hivaoa Island

- Simmons RT, Graydon JJ (1957) A blood group genetical survey in Eastern and Central Polynesians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 15: 357-366

Honduras

- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Crawford MN (Ed) (1984) Black Caribs: A Case Study in Biocultural Adaptation. Current Developments in Anthropological Genetics, Vol. 3, Plenum Press, New York
- Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1963) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferins and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: Southern Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua. *Hum Biol* 35:4744-83
- McGavack TH, German WM (1944) Sicklemia in the Black Carib Indians. *Am J Med Sci* 208:350-355

Hong Kong

- Todd D (1971) Slow-moving haemoglobin bands in haemoglobin-H disease. *Lancet* 2:439

Iceland

- Nilsson LO, Eriksson AW (1972) Screening for haemoglobin and lactate dehydrogenase variants in the Icelandic, Swedish, Finnish, Lappish, Mari, and Greenland Eskimo populations. *Hum Hered* 22: 373-379

India

- Agrawal HN (1964a) A study of the ABO blood groups, P.T.C. taste sensitivit., middle phalangeal hair and sickle cell trait among three Nicobarese groups of Nicobar Archipelago. *Bull Anthropol Survey India* 13:63-68
- Agrawal HN (1964b) A short note on a study of A.B.O. blood groups. P.T.C. taste sensitivity, middle phalangeal hairs and sickle cell trait among the Wad Balgei of Andhra Pradesh. *Bull Arithropol Survey India* 13:111-113
- Agrawal HN (1966a) A study of ABO blood groups, P.T.C. taste sensitivity, sickle cell trait and middle phalangeal hairs among the Burmese immigrants of Andaman Islands. *Eastern Anthropol* 19:107116
- Agrawal HN (1968) ABO blood groups, P.T.C. taste sensitivity, sickle cell trait, middle phalangeal hair, and colour blindness in the Coastal Nicobarese of Great Nicobar. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 18:147-154
- Agrawal HN (1963) A genetic survey among the Bhandus of Andaman. *Bull Anthropol Survey India* 12:143-147
- Agrawal HN (1966b) ABO blood group and the sickle cell investigations among the Shompen of Great Nicobar. *J Indian Anthropol Soc* 1:149-150
- Ahmad SH, Chaudhury D (1980) ABO blood groups and sickle cell trait among the Pardhan of Mandla District. *Man in India* 60:235-244
- Ajmani M, Sharma A, Talukder G, Bhattacharyya DK (1977) Genetic interaction of beta-thalassaemia (Hb beta(T)) & haemoglobin E (Hb beta(E)) in populations of Eastern India. *Ind J Exp Biol* 15:455-457
- Ajmani M, Stiarma A, Talukder G, Bhattacharyya DK (1976) Beta-thalassaemia trait in West Bengal -- a methodological study. *Current Sci* 45:461-462
- Ali SA (1970) Milder variant of sickle-cell disease in Arabs in Kuwait associated with universally high level of foetal haemoglobin. *Br J Haematol* 16?:613-619
- Banait PP, Junnarkar RV (1971) Study of erythrocyte G6PD deficiency in leprosy. *Internat J Leprosy* 39:168-171
- Batabyal JN, Wilson JMG (1958) Sickle-cell anaemia in Assam. *J Ind Med Asso* 30:8-11
- Bhatia HM, Shanbhag SR, Baxi AJ, Bapat J, Sath MS, Sharma RS, Kabeer H, Barucha ZS, Sarlacar L (1976) Genetic studies among endogamous groups of Saraswats in Western India. *Hum Hered* 26:458-467
- Bhatia MM, Thin J, Debray H, Cabanes J (1955) Etude anthropologique et genetique de la population du Nord de l'Inde. *Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Parts, Serie* 10, 6:199-213
- Bhattacharjee PN (1956) A genetic survey in the Rarhi Brahmin and the Muslim of West Bengal: A1-A2-B-0, M-N, Rh blood groups, ABH secretion, sickle cell, P.T.C. taste. middle phalangeal hair. and colour blindness. *Bull Dept Anthropol Gov India* 5:18-26
- Bhattacharyya PK, Ghosh TN, Basu AK, Chakraborty R (1981) The sickle cell trait in the Santhals of Ajodhya hills of Purulia district, West Bengal. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 75:615-616
- Bird GWG, Ikin EW, Mourant AE, Lehmann H (1962) The blood groups and haemoglobin of the Malayalis. In TN Madan and G Sarana (Eds.), *Essays In Memory of DN Majumdar*. Asia Publishing House, New York. Pp.221-226
- Bird GWG, Lehmann H (1956) Haemoglobin D in India. *Br Med J* 1:514
- Blake NM, Ramesh A, Vijayakumar M, Murty JS. Bhatia KK (1981) Genetic studies of some tribes of the Telangana Region, Andhra Pradesh India. *Acta Anthropogenetica* 5:41-56
- Bobhate SK, Kabinwar N, Sonule SS (1983) Incidence of sickle cell disease in Chandrapur area. *Ind J Med Sci* 37:201-203
- Booth PB, Serjeantson S, Woodfield DG, Amato D (1977) Selective depression of blood group antigens associated with hereditary ovalocytosis among Melanesians. *Vox Sang* 32:99-110
- Bradley TB, Brawner JN, Conley CL (1961) Further observations on an inherited anomaly characterized by persistence of fetal hemoglobin. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 108:242-257

- Brittenham G, Lozoff B, Harris JW (1977) Sickle cell anemia and trait in a population of Southern India. *Am J Hematol* 2:25-32
- Brittenham G, Lozoff B, Harris JW, Kan YW, Dozy AM, Nayudu NVS (1980) Alpha globin gene number: Population and restriction endonuclease studies. *Blood* 55:706-708
- Brittenham G, Lozoff B, Harris JW, Mayson SM, Miller A, Huisman THJ (1979) Sickle cell anemia and trait in southerly India: Further studies. *Am J Hematol* 6:107-123
- Buchi EC (1955) Blood, secretion, and taste among the Pallar. a South Indian community. *The Anthropologist* 2(1):1-8
- Buchi EC (1955) Is sickling a Weddid trait? *The Anthropologist* 1:25-29
- Buchi EC (1959) Blut, Geschmack, und Farbensinn bei den Kurumba (Nilgiri, Sudindien). *Arch Julius Klaus-Stiftung* 34:310-316
- Cavdar AO, Arcasoy A (1975) Thalassemia and abnormal hemoglobins in Turkey. In M Aksoy(Ed), *International Istanbul Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassemia*. Pp. 337-342
- Chatterjea JB (1959) Haemoglobinopathy in India. In JHP Jonxis and JL Delafresnaye (Eds), *Abnormal Haemoglobins*. CC Thomas. Springfield, Ill- Pp.322-339
- Chatterjea JB (1966) Haemoglobinopathies, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and allied problems in the Indian subcontinent. *Bull WHO* 35:837-856
- Chaudhuri S, Chakravarti MR, Mukherjee B, Sen SN, Ghosh J, Maitra A (1964) Study of haematological factors, blood groups, anthropometric measurements and genetics of some of the tribal and caste groups of: 1. South India Kerala, Nilgiris, and Andhra Prade
- Chaudhuri S, Mukherjee B, Ghosh J (1967) Blood groups of the Chinese in Calcutta. *Nature* 213:1245
- Chaudhuri S, Mukherjee B, Ghosh J, Roychoudhury AK (1969) Study of blood groups, ABH secretors and hemoglobin variants in three upper castes of West Bengal, India. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 30:129-132
- Chaudhuri S, Mukherjee B, Roychoudhury AK, Ghosh J (1967) Study of blood groups and hemoglobin variants of the Sikhs of Calcutta. *J Hered* 58:213-214
- Chaudhuri S, Sen SN, Mukherjee B, Ghosh J (1963) Haematological field survey in Anglo-Indian community of Kharagpore, W. Bengal. *J Asso Phys Ind* 11:955-960
- Chaudhuri S, Ghosh J, Mukherjee B (1964) Study of haemoglobin variants and blood groups in Santal tribe of Midnapore District of West Bengal, India. *Abstr 10th Congr Internat Soc Haematol (Stockholm, 1964)*, L:11
- Chaudhuri S, Ghosh J, Mukherjee B, Roychoudhury AK (1967) Study of blood groups and haemoglobin variants among the Santal tribe in Midnapore District of West Bengal, India. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 26:307-312
- Chouhan DM, Sharma RS, Parekh JG (1970) Alpha-thalassaemia in India. *J Ind Med Asso* 54:364-367
- Clerk SH, Victor Moses DS, Outta KK (1970) Sickle cell trait in coal miners and its occupational health importance. *Ind J Occup Health* 13:97-100
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Das BM, Deka R, Das R (1980) Haemoglobin E in six populations of Assam. *J Ind Anthropol Soc* 15:153-156
- Das BM, Deka R, Flatz G (1975) Predominance of the haemoglobin E gene in a Mongoloid population in Assam (India). *Humangenetik* 30:187-191
- Das SR, Das SK, Dawn CS (1973) Haemoglobin Barts in Bengali Hindu castes: studies in Calcutta. *Hum Hered* 23:381-385
- Das SR, Kumar N, Bhattacharjee PN, Sastry DB (1961) Blood groups (ABO, M-N, and Rh), ABH secretion, sickle-cell, P.T.C. taste. and colour blindness in the Mahar of Nagpur. *J R Anthropol Inst Gr Brit Irel* 91:345-355
- Das SR, Mukherjee BN, Das SK, Roy M, Chhatul SS (1974) Blood groups, serum proteins, haemoglobin and some serum and red cell enzymes among the Kaoras of 24 Parganas in West Bengal (India). *Hum Hered* 24:24-31
- Das SR, Mukherjee CP, Sastry OB (1967) Sickle-cell trait in Koraput District and other parts of India. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 17:62-73
- Dash S, Das KC (1978) Haemoglobinopathies in Punjab. 1. Study of abnormal haemoglobins. *Ind J Pathol Microbiol* 21:247-251
- Dash S, Majeed PHA, Rattan ML, Dash RJ (1982) Utilization of dried filter paper blood spots for screening and survey for abnormal haemoglobins. *Ind J Med Res* 75:146-149
- DeJong WW, Meera Khan P, Bernini LF (1975) Hemoglobin Koya Dora: high frequency of a chain termination mutant. *Am J Hum Genet* 27:81-90
- Deka R (1976) Age at menarche and haemoglobin E among the Kachari women of Upper Assam. *Man in India* 56:349-354
- Deka R (1981) Fertility and haemoglobin genotypes: a population study in Upper Assam (India). *Hum Genet* 59:172-174
- Deshmukh VV, Sharma DD (1968) Deficiency of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and sickle cell trait: a survey of Mahar students at Aurangabad, Maharashtra. *Ind J Med Res* 56:821-825
- Dube B, Kumar S, Mangalik VS (1959) Absence of abnormal haemoglobins in 235 subjects in Uttar Pradesh. *Ind J Med Res* 47:148-149
- Flatz G, Chakravarti MR, Das BM, Delbruck H (1972) Genetic survey in the populations of Assam. I. ABO blood groups, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and haemoglobin type. *Hum Hered* 22:323-330
- Ghatge SG, Pradhan PK, Agarwal S (1977) Haemoglobin-S in Kurmi community of Madhya Pradesh - a preliminary report. *Ind J Med Res* 66(2):260-264
- Ghosh AK, Kirk RL, Joshi SR, Bhatia HM (1977) A population genetic study of the Kota in the Nilgiri Hills, South India. *Hum Hered* 27:225-241
- Ghosh U, Banerjee T, Banerjee PK, Saha N (1981) Distribution of haemoglobin and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase phenotypes among different caste groups of Bengal. *Hum Hered* 31:119-121
- Giri AK, Datta S, Gajra B, Roychoudhury A, Datta S, Talukder G, Sharma A (1982) Some genetic markers in tribals of Eastern India. *Acta Anthropogenetica* 6:99-106
- Goud JD, Rao PR (1979) Genetic distances among the five tribal populations of Andhra Pradesh. South India. *Anthropol Anzeiger* 37:1-9
- Goud JO, Rao PR (1977) Distribution of some genetic markers in the Yerukala Tribe of Andhra Pradesh. *J Ind Anthropol Soc* 12:258-265
- Guha P, Bhattacharjee AK (1971) Abnormal haemoglobins in a coal miner and his family. *J Ind Med Asso* 57:204-206
- Gupta SC, Mehrotra TN, Sinha R (1972) Haemoglobin D in Uttar Pradesh. *Ind J Med Res* 60:1405-1410
- Hakim SMA, Baxi AJ, Balakrishnan V, Kulkarni KV, Rao SS, Jhala HI (1972a) Haptoglobin, transferrin and abnormal haemoglobins in Indian Muslims. *Ind J Med Res* 60:699-703
- Jain AP, Khan N, Gupta UP (1981) A survey of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and some of its correlates in a Maharashtra village. *J Ind Med Asso* 76:1-3
- Jain RC, Andrew AMR, Choubisa SL, Acharya A, Joshi KC (1983) Sickle cell gene in the Mina tribal population of Kherwara tehsil of Udaipur district in Rajasthan. *Ind J Med Res* 78:552-555
- Jain RC, Mehta J, Mehta NL, Joshi KC, Gupta UP, Andrew AMR (1981) Sickle cell trait, thalassaemia and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in the Bhil tribe of southern Rajasthan. *Ind J Med Res* 73:548-553
- Jain RC, Andrew AMR, Choubisa SI (1983) Sickle cell and thalassaemic genes in the tribal population of Rajasthan. *Ind J Med Res* 78:836-840
- Kar BC (1983) Sickle-cell anaemia in the tribes of Orissa. *J Asso Phys Ind* 31:321
- Karan VK, Prasad SN, Prasad TB (1978) Sickle cell disorder in aboriginal tribes of Chotanagpur. *Ind Pediatr* 15:287-291
- Kate SI, Mukherjee BN, Mathotra KC, Phadke MA, Mutalik GS, Sainant GS (1978) Red cell glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and haemoglobin variants among ten endogamous groups of Maharashtra and West Bengal. *Hum Genet* 44:339-343
- Kate SL, Phadke MA, Mokashi GO, Khadkar VA, Sainani GS (1979) Prevalence of Hb-D in Sindhi community. *J Asso Phys Ind* 27:411-414
- Khanna AK (1979) Miscellaneous notes. A note on sickle cell trait in North India. *Man in India* 59:383-384
- Kher M, Grover S (1969) Glucose-6-phosphate-dehydrogenase deficiency in leprosy. *Lancet* 1:1318-1319
- Kirk RL, Lai LYC, Vos GH, Wickramasinghe RL, Perera DJB (1962) The blood and serum groups of selected populations in South India and Ceylon. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20:485-497
- Kirk RL, Lai LYC, Vos GH, Vidiyarthi LP (1962) A genetical study of the Oraons of the Chota Nagpur Plateau (Bihar, India). *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20:375-385
- Kumar N (1965) ABO blood groups and sickle cell trait investigations in Madhya Pradesh, Ratlam, and the adjacent districts (Central India). *Bull Anthropol Survey India* 14:40-44
- Kumar N (1966) ABO blood groups and sickle-cell trait investigations in Madhya Pradesh, Indore District (Central India). *Acta Genet Med Gemellol* 15:404-408
- Kumar N, Banerjee MK, Gandhi LP (1980) Distribution of A1-A2-B-O blood groups, AB II secretion in saliva and the sickle-cell trait among the Oraons of Madhya Pradesh. *J Ind Anthropol Soc* 15:211-213
- Kumar N, Ghosh AK (1967) ABO blood groups and sickle-cell trait investigations in Madhya Pradesh. Ujjain and Dewas Districts. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 17:55-61
- Kumar N, Mukherjee DP (1975) Genetic distances among the Ho tribe and other groups of Central Indians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 42:489-494
- Labie D, Rosa J, Paviot JJ (1961) Sur l'existence de différentes anomalies de l'hémoglobine dans une population de Sud de l'Inde. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 1:562-568
- Lehmann H (1954) Distribution of the sickle cell gene. *Eugen Rev* 46:101-121
- Lehmann H, Sukumaran PK (1956) Examination of 146 South Indian Aborigines for haemoglobin variants. *Man* 56:97
- Lele RD, Solanki BR, Bhagwat RB, Ingle VN, Shah PM (1962) Haemoglobinopathies in Aurangabad region. *J Asso Phys India* 10:263-271
- Lessa A, Dessai M (1955) Enquetes sur la drepanocytose. *Proc 5th Internat Congr Blood Transfusion (Paris)*. Pp.507-508
- Maheshwari RS, Belapurkar KM, Bhandari NR (1979) A study of foetal haemoglobin in children. *Ind Pediatr* 16:515-523
- Malhotra KC (1978) Founder effect, gene drift, and natural selection among four nomadic mendelian isolates. In RJ Meier, CM Otten and F Abdel-Hameed (Eds). *Evolutionary Models and Studies in Human Diversity*. Mouton, The Hague 315-323

Malleswara Rao P, Blake NM, Veerajou P (1978) Genetic studies on the Savara and Jatapu tribes of Andhra Pradesh, India. *Hum Hered* 28:122-131

Mathur KS, Mehrotra TN, Doyal RS, Yadav SNS (1962) Incidence of haemoglobin E and thalassaemia in Uttar Pradesh. *J Ind Med Asso* 39:172-177

Mehrotra VG, Gupta SC, Pande SR, Mehrotra TN (1968) Abnormal haemoglobins in Uttar Pradesh. *Ind J Med Res* 59:1365-1370

Mehta BC, Dave VB, Joshi SR, Baxi AJ, Bhatia HM, Patel JC (1972) Study of hematological and genetical characteristics of Cutchhi Bhanushali community. *Ind J Med Res* 60:305-311

Misra GM (1960) A study of abnormal haemoglobin found in Western Uttar Pradesh. Unpublished thesis, Agra University.

Mitra SS, Basu AK, Ghosh SK, Chatterjea JB (1969) Haemoglobin S in Bengalees. *Bull Calcutta Sch Trop Med* 17:109-110

Mogra N, Surana SS, Joshi KC, Gupta OP, Mehra SK (1982) Incidence of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and haemoglobinopathies in Bhil tribe of Udaipur District. *J Asso Phys Ind* 30:197-199

Morpurgo G, Modiano G, Aresè P, Ranzani GN, Felicetti I, Tozzi F, Mura G, Santachiara-Benerecetti AS (1983) Population genetic studies in Sikkim. *J Hum Evol* 12:425-437

Mukherjee BN, Bandyopadhyay S, Malhotra KC, Pakrasi K, Kate SI (1982) Effects of Hb types and G-6-PD deficiency on height, weight and skinfolds: a study on Indian population. *Anthropol Anz* 40:233-243

Mukherjee BN, Kate SL, Bhanu BV, Kurian JC (1981) Etude de douze marqueurs genetiques sanguins chez les Santals du Bengale occidental et les Madias de Maharashtra (Inde). *L'Anthropologie (Paris)* 85:119-124

Mutalik GS, Kate SL, Malhotra KC, Phadke MA (1974) Serological and biochemical investigations among the Nandiwallas of Maharashtra. In *Human Population Genetics in India*. Proc 1st Conf Ind Soc Hum Genet. Orient Longman Ltd, New Delhi. Pp.11-20

Naidu JM, Mathew S (1978) Sickle cell trait in Rellis of Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh. *Man in India* 58:49-52

Nayudu NVS (1980) Sickle cell and other hemoglobin variants in Andhra Pradesh - India. *Sickle Cell Dis Bull* 3, Supplement:1-3

Negi RS (1962) The incidence of sickle-cell trait in two Bastar tribes. *Man* 62:142

Negi RS (1963) ABO Blood groups, sickle-cell trait and colour-blindness in the Maria of Bastari and Gond and Kanwar of Bilaspur. *Bull Anthropol Survey India* 12:149-153

Negi RS (1963) The incidence of sickle-cell trait in Bastar. II. *Man* 63:22

Negi RS (1964) The incidence of sickle-cell trait in Bastar. III. *Man* 64:214

Pande SR, Bhattacharya SR, Gupta SC, Mehrotra TN (1970) Abnormal haemoglobins in Indian Armed Forces personnel. *Ind J Med Res* 58: 1017-1024

Pande SR, Mehrotra VG, Mehrotra TN (1972) Study of abnormal haemoglobins in professional blood donors. *J Ind Med Asso* 58: 283-284

Papiha SS (1973) Haptoglobin and abnormal haemoglobin types in Sinhalese and Punjabis. *Hum Hered* 23:147-153

Parikh NP, Baxi AJ, Jhala HI (1969) Blood groups, abnormal haemoglobins and other genetical characters in three Gujarati-speaking groups. *Hum Hered* 19: 486-498

Pearson HA, Vaughan EO (1969). Lack of influence of sickle cell trait on fertility and successful pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 105: 202-205

Ramot B, Abrahamov A, Frayer Z, Gafni D (1964) The incidence and types of thalassaemia-trait carriers in Israel. *Br J Haematol* 10: 155-158

Rao PR, Goud JD. (1979) Sickle-cell haemoglobin and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in tribal populations of Andhra Pradesh. *Ind J Med Res* 70: 807-813

Raper AB (1957). Unusual haemoglobin variant in a Gujerati Indian. *Br Med J* 1: 1285-1286

Reddi YR, Laxman S, Nagaraj Rao M (1978) Incidence of Hb S and Hb E in twin cities of Hyderabad and Secunderabad. *Ind Pediatr* 15; 535-536

Reddy PH. Haemoglobin disorders among the tribal population "the Baiga" of Madhya Pradesh, India. PhD thesis, University College London 1993. (Contains a review of data for all India.)

Roberts OF, Papiha SS, Green CK, Chhapparwal BC, Mehta S (1974) Red cell enzyme and other polymorphic systems in Madhya Pradesh, Central India. *Ann Hum Biol* 1; 159-174

Roy ON, Roy Chaudhuri SK (1967) Sickle-cell trait in the tribal population in Madhya Pradesh and Orissa (India). *J Ind Med Asso* 49: 107-112

Saha N, Banerjee B (1965) Incidence of abnormal haemoglobins in Punjab. *Calcutta Med J* 62: 82-86

Saha N, Banerjee B (1971a) Incidence of abnormal haemoglobins in different ethnic groups of Indians. *Humangenetik* 11: 300-303

Saha N, Kirk RI, Shanbhag S, Joshi SH, Bhatia IM (1974) Genetic studies among the Kadar of Kerala. *Hum Hered* 24: 198-218

Saha N, Kirk RI, Shanbhag S, Joshi SR, Bhatia HM (1976) Population genetic studies in Kerala and the Nilgiris (South West India). *Hum Hered* 26: 175-197

Saha N, Patgunarajah N (1981) Phenotypic and quantitative relationship of red cell acid phosphatase with haemoglobin, haptoglobin, and G6PD phenotypes. *J Med Genet* 18:271-275

Sampath Narasimha Char K, Rao PR (1981) Occurrence of hemoglobin D Los Angeles in Brahmins of Andhra Pradesh, South India. *Hemoglobin* 5(6): 609-611

Sanghvi LD (1962) Hemoglobin survey of Maharashtra. Lecture, Department of Human Genetics, University of Michigan.

Sayed BA, Amin SP (1966) A survey of sickle cell trait in Bhil tribe in Baroda District along with blood group data. *J J.J. Group of Hosp, Grant Med College, Bombay*, 11: 169-171

Sen DK (1960) Blood groups and haemoglobin variants in some upper castes of Bengal. *J Roy Anthropol Inst Gr Brit Irel* 90: 161-172

Sepha GC, Tiwari SK, Gupta GB, Mehta RS, Agarwal SC, Prasan NG (1979) Problems of haemoglobin anomalies in Raipur (M.P.). *J Asso Phys Ind* 27: 291-297

Sethuraman M, Ramana Rao KV (1978) A survey of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and sickle-cell trait in a local population of Tirupati. *Ind J Exp Biol* 16: 1098-1099

Shanbhag S, Bhatia HM (1974) Studies on genetic markers like blood groups, serum groups, G-6-PD and abnormal haemoglobins in the caste groups of Saraswats and Lohanas. In *Human Population Genetics in India*. Proc 1st Conf Ind Soc Hum Genet. Orient Longman

Sharma JC (1968) Convergent evolution in the tribes of Bastar. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 28: 113-118

Sharma KD, Kshirsagar VH, Deshmukh VV (1974) Evaluation of deficiency of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and sickle cell trait with malarial endemicity in a Mahar population of 1,099 subjects. In *Human Population Genetics in India*. Proc 1st

Sharma RS, Parekh JG, Shah KM (1963) Haemoglobinopathies in Western India. *J Asso Phys India* 11: 969-973

Shukla RN, Solanki BR (1958) Sickle-cell trait in Central India. *Lancet* 1: 297-298

Siddoo JK, Siddoo SK, Chase WH, Morgan-Dean L, Perry WH (1956) Thalassaemia in Sikhs. *Blood* 11: 197-210

Sinha R, Mehrotra TN, Gupta SC, Kapoor KK (1973) Abnormal haemoglobins in the Indian Armed Forces personnel. *Ind J Med Res* 61:1299-1307

Sood SK, Madan N, Talwar N, Maheshwari A, Jayant D, Bhargava SK (1981) Reliability of three screening tests in detection of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in adults and neonates. *Ind J Pathol Microbiol* 24:89-99

Subhedar BJ, Bhargava HS, Chaubey BS, Solanki BR (1961) Haemoglobin J in a Harijan family in Nagpur. *J Asso Phys Ind* 9: 501-505

Sukumaran PK, Master HR (1974) The distribution of abnormal haemoglobins in the Indian population. In *Human Population Genetics in India*. Proc 1st Conf Ind Soc Hum Genet. Orient Longman Ltd, New Delhi. Pp.91-111

Sukumaran PK, Sanghvi LD, Vyas GN (1956) Sickle-cell trait in some tribes of Western India. *Curr Sci* 25: 290-291

Swarup S, Banerji PG, Ghosh SK, Chatterjea JB (1965) Haemoglobin Barts in Bengalee blood. *Bull Calcutta Sch Trop Med* 13: 47-48

Swarup S, Ghosh SK, Kundu HB, Chatterjea JB (1959) Abnormal haemoglobins in Mysore. *J Ind Med Asso* 33: 209

Tiwari VK, Pradhan PK, Agarwal S (1980) Haemoglobin-S in scheduled castes and scheduled tribes of Raipur (Madhya Pradesh) - a preliminary report. *Ind J Med Res* 71: 397-401

Traverse PM de, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG (1963) Anomalie de l'hémoglobine dans la population de Madras. *Comptes Rendus Soc Biol* 157: 38-41

Trincao C, Almeida Franco LT de, Martins de Melo J, Surlacar L (1963) Abnormal haemoglobins in Portuguese India (Goa and Diu Territories). Proc 9th Congr Eur Soc Haematol Lisbon. 1963. S Karger, New York. Pp. 474-476

Undevia JV, Balakrishnan V, Kirk RL, Blake NM, Saha N, McDermid EM (1978) A population genetic study of the Vania Soni in Western India. *Hum Hered* 28:104-121

Vella F (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemia and erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Singapore and Malaya. *Oceania* 32: 219-225

Vora S, Iyer PD, Bhagat MP, Patel JC, Mehta BC (1975) Incidence of hemoglobin Barts in cord blood samples. *Ind J Med Sci* 29(8): 205-207

Vyas GN, Bhatia HM, Sukumaran PK, Balkrishnan V, Sanghvi LD (1962) Study of blood groups, abnormal hemoglobins, and other genetical characters in some tribes of Gujerat. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20: 255-265

Indonesia

Blackwell RO, Yang HJ, Wang CC (1969a) Hemoglobin G(Taipei): alpha2beta2(22 Glu-Gly). *Biochim Biophys Acta* 175:237-241

Bonne C, Sandground JH (1939) Echinostomiasis in Celebes veroorzaakt door het eten van zoetwatermosselen. *Geneesk Tijdschrift Nederlandsch-Indie* 79:2116-2134

Brequet G, Ney R, Kirk RL, Blake NM (1982) Genetic survey of an isolated community in Bali, Indonesia. II. Haemoglobin types and red cell isozymes. *Hum Hered* 32:308-317

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Dr Iswari Setianingseh, personal communication

Jonxis JHP, Huisman THJ, Costa GJ da, Metselaer D (1958) Absence of abnormal haemoglobins in some groups of the Papua population of Dutch New Guinea. *Nature* 181:1279

Lie-Injo LE (1959) Pathological haemoglobins in Indonesia. In JHP Jonxis and JF Delafresnaye (Eds). *Abnormal Haemoglobins*. CC Thomas, Springfield, Ill. Pp.363-383

Lie-Injo LE, Ganesan J, Lopez CG (1975) The clinical, hematological, and biochemical expression of Hemoglobin Constant Spring and its distribution. In *Abnormal Haemoglobins and Thalassemia - Diagnostic Aspects*. Academic Press, New York. Pp.275-291

Lie-Injo LE, Kosasth EN, Siregar A (1973) Abnormal haemoglobin, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and hereditary ovalocytosis in North Sumatra, Indonesia. *SE Asian J Trop Med Publ Hlth* 4(4):560-563

Lie-Injo LE, Poey-Ocy Hoey Gtok, Mosaborger RJ (1968) Haptoglobins, transferrins, and hemoglobin B2 In Indonesians. *Am J Hum Genet* 20:470-473

McCurdy PR, Mahmood I (1970) Red cell glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Pakistan. *J Lab Clin Med* 76:943-948

Pedroso Ferreira A, Trincão C (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins in Portuguese Timor. *Man* 62: 49

Yasumizu M, Morita H, Nakao L, Shibuya A (1972) Investigations of abnormal hemoglobin in Java. *Acta Haematol Jpn* 35: 298 (In Japanese)

Iran

Bowman JE, Ronaghy H (1967) Hemoglobin, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, phosphogluconate dehydrogenase and adenylate kinase polymorphism in Moslems In Iran. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 27:119-124

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Hedayat Sh, Rahbar S, Mahboobi E, Ghaffarpour M, Sobhl N (1971) Favism in the Caspian littoral area of Iran. *Trop Geogr Med* 23:149-157

Kirk RI, Keats B, Blake NM, McDermid EM, Ala F, Karimi M, Nickbin B, Shabazi H, Kmet J (1977) Genes and people in the Caspian littoral: A population genetic study in Northern Iran. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 4G:377-390

Lehmann H, Ala F, Hedeyat S, Montazemi K, Nejad HK, Lightman S, Kopec AC, Mourant AE, Teesdale P, Tills D (1973) The hereditary blood factors of the Kurds of Iran. *Phil Trans R Soc Lond B* 266:195-205

Lehmann H, Pickles H, Carr-Locke D, Lightman S (1971) Genetic characteristics of Kurds in Kurdistan. *Hum Biol* 43:306-307

Matsutomo K, Ito Y, Nozawa Y, Kitajima Y, Noguchi T (1974) Abnormal hemoglobins in the Northern Iran. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 19:66 (In Japanese)

Nuyken G (1954) Thalassaemie in Iran. *Med Klin* 49:1955-1956

Rahbar S (1972) Personal communication.

Rahbar S (1974) Hemoglobinopathies in Iran. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassemia, Istanbul*. P.13

Rahbar S, Beale D, Isaacs WA, Lehmann H (1967) Abnormal haemoglobins in Iran. Observation of a new variant - haemoglobin J Iran ($\alpha_2\beta_2$ 77 His-Asp). *Br Med J* 1: 674-677

Rahbar S, Nowzari G, Haydari VI, Daneshmand P (1975) Haemoglobin Hamadan ($\alpha_2\beta_2$ SG(D7) Glycine-Arginine) *Biochim Biophys Acta* 379: 645-648

Ramot B, Abrahamov A, Frayer Z, Gafni D (1964) The incidence and types of thalassaemia-trait carriers in Israel. *Br J Haematol* 10: 155-158

Samavat A, Modell B. 2004. Iranian national thalassaemia screening programme. *BMJ* 329: 1134-1137

Iraq

Alkasab FMA, Al-Alust FA, Adnani MS, Alkafajei AMB, Al-Shakerehi NHA, Noori SF (1981) The prevalence of sickle cell disease in Abu-Al-Khasih district of Southern Iraq. *J Trop Med Hyg* 84:77-80

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Sheba C (1962) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-P-D) deficiency as a possible marker for studying ethnic origin and migration. *E Afr Med J* 39: 261-263

Ireland

Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. *Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.

Israel

Aksoy M (1960) The hemoglobin E syndromes. 1. Hemoglobin E in Eti-Turks. *Blood* 15:606-609

Beaven GH (1973) Haemoglobin studies of Yemenite and Kurdish Jews in Israel. *Phil Trans R Soc London, Ser B*, 266:185-193

Bonne B (1966) Genes and phenotypes in the Samaritan isolate. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 24:1-19

Cohen T, Levene C, Yodfat Y, Fidel J, Friedlander Y, Steinberg AG, Brautbar C (1980) Genetic studies on Cochin Jews in Israel. 1. Population data: blood groups, isoenzymes and HLA determinants. *Am J Med Genet* 6:61-73

Dreyfus F, Benyesh M (1952) Sickle cell trait in Arabs. *Lancet* 1:1213

Dreyfus F, Ikin E, Lehmann H, Mourant AE (1952) An investigation of blood-groups and a search for sickle-cell trait in Yemenite Jews. *Lancet* 2:1010

Dreyfus F, Pinkhas J (1958) Search for abnormal haemoglobins in Oriental Jews. *Lancet* 2:1180

Estimated on basis of proportion of Israeli Arabs. No account taken of prevalence in Sephardic Jews

Goldberg A, Varsano D, Lerman M, Kaufman S (1983) A new focus of the sickle cell gene in Israel. *Harefuah* 104(2):9-10 (in Hebrew)

Goldschmidt E, Cohen T, Isacsohn M, Freier S (1968) Incidence of hemoglobin Bart's in a sample of newborn from Israel. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 18:361-368

Goldschmidt E, Fried K, Steinberg AG, Cohen T (1976) The Karaites community of Iraq in Israel: a genetic study. *Am J Hum Genet* 28:243-252

Halbrecht I, Ben-Porat S (1971) Incidence of hemoglobin Bart's in the cord blood of Jewish and Arab ethnic groups in Israel. *Kupat-Holim Yearbook (Sick Fund of the General Federation of Labour In Israel)* 1:90-95

Korkash G, Cohen D, Reznitzky P, Rosenbaum H, Dahar A, Rachmilewitz EA (1983) Survey of hemoglobinopathies in Emek Izrael. *Harefuah* 104(4):125-127 (in Hebrew)

Levene C, Rachmilewitz EA, Ezekiel E, Freundlich E, Sandler G (1976). Blood group phenotypes and hemoglobin S. An anthropologic study in two Israeli Arab communities. *Acta Haematol* 55:300-305

Rachmilewitz EA, Levi S, Huisman THJ (1974) High frequency of hemoglobin C in an Israel Bedouin tribe. *Isr J Med Sci* 10: 219-224

Ralston KK, Kmetz DR, Keeling MM, Queenan JT (1981) Screening for major hemoglobinopathies in newborn Blacks. *J Kentucky Med Asso* 79: 649-651

Ramot B, Abrahamov A, Frayer Z, Gafni D (1964) The incidence and types of thalassaemia-trait carriers in Israel. *Br J Haematol* 10: 155-158

Rey M, Oudart JL, Camerlynck P, Diop Mar I, Nouhouayi A (1965) Paludisme, hemoglobinoses et deficit en glucose-6-phosphate-deshydrogenase (Note preliminaire). *Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr* 10: 659-668

Zaizov R, Matoth Y (1972) Alpha-thalassemia in Yemenite and Iraqi Jews. *Isr J Med Sci* 8: 11-17

Italy

Alberti R, Maruzzi GM, Marinucci M, Bruni E, Tentori I (1975) Haemoglobin Hasharoni in a north Italian community. *J Med Genet* 12:294-298

Barrai I, Rosito A, Cappellozza G, Cristofori G, Vullo C, Scapoli C, Barbujani G (1984) Beta-thalassaemia in the Po Delta: Selection, geography, and population structure. *Am J Hum Genet* 36:1121-1134

Bernasconi C, Salvaneschi L, Forcina B (1974) Hb E in northern Italy. Study of a family. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassemia, Istanbul*. P.20

Bianco I, Graziani B, Salvini P, Mastromonaco I, Silvestroni E (1972) Frequence et caracteres de l'alphamicrocytemie dans les populations de la Sardaigne septentrionale. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 12:191-200

Bianco I, Graziani B, Lerone M, Congedo P, Valente M, Ponzini D (1982) Thalassemia types in Latium. In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series* 18(7):141-145

Bini L, Sublimi F (1973) Biometrical analysis of the results of some tests for thalassaemia carried out on a population sample of South-East Italy. *Hum Hered* 23:374-380

Bini L, Tannola N, Pesce M (1964) Incidenza di alcune anomalie emoglobiniche ed eritrocitarie in un campoine de popolazione Pugliese. *Boll Soc It Biol Speriment* 40:932-935

Biondi G, Fuciarelli M, Rickards O, Spedini G, Terrenatol I (1983) Population genetics of red cell and serum markers in the four Albanian communities of Molise, Italy. *Anthropol Anz* 41:47-52

Brancati C, Puccetti G (1964) Microcitemie ed emoglobine abnormi in Calabria. *11 Progr Med* 20:635-644

Brancati C, Tagarelli A (1982) Thalassemia types in Calabria (Southern Italy). In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series* 18:147-155

- Brancati C (1962) Diffusione e frequenza della microcitemia e delle anemia microcitemiche in Calabria. *Atti delle Giornate di Studio "Sulla problema Sociale della Microcitemia e del Morbo di Cooley"*. Ist Ital Med Soc, Roma 1:6477
- Cao A, Furbetta M, Angius A, Ximenes A, Rosatelli C, Scalas MT et al. 1981. Diagnosi prenatale di beta-thalassaemia major su sangue fetale: nuova hemoglobina anormal. I. Estudio de identificacion. *Min Med* 72: 637-646
- Cao A, Galanello R, Furbetta M (1982) Thalassaemia types in Southern Sardinia. In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassaemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series* 18:157-164
- Cao A, Galanello R, Melis MA, Ruggeri R, Addis M, Maccioni L, Paglietti E (1981) La nostra esperienza sullo screening e la consultazione genetica delle betatalassemie. *Min Med* 72:623-628
- Cao A, Galanello R, Furbetta M, Muroi PP, Garbato L, Rosatelli C, Scalas MT, Addis M, Ruggeri R, Maccioni I, Melis MA (1978) Thalassaemia types and their incidence in Sardinia. *J Med Genet* 15:443-447
- Carcassi U (1962) Frequenza della microcitemia e del morbo di Cooley in Sardegna. *Atti delle Giornate di Studio su "Il Problema Sociale della Microcitemia e del Morbo Cooley"*. Ist Ital Med Soc, Roma 1:78-97
- Carcassi U, Cacace E, Mela Q, Passiu G, Perpignano G, Pintus A (1982) Thalassaemia phenotypes in Sardinia. In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassaemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series* 18:165-168
- Cavalleri S, Garogalo E (1962) La microcitemia nel veronese. Nota II. Frequenza e distribuzione geografica. *Fracastoro* 55:349-359
- Cossu G, Manca M, Pirastru MG, Bullitta R, Bosio AB, Gianazza E, Righetti PG (1982) Neonatal screening of beta-thalassaemias by thin layer isoelectric focusing. *Am J Hematol* 13:149-157
- De Luca S, Zarcolo G, Angloit G (1968) Sull'Incidenza dell'emoglobina Bart's nei neonati Sardi. *Minerva Ginecol* 20:1794-1795
- Del Senno L, Bernardi F, Buzzoni D, Casoni I, Marchetti G, Perrotta C, Condoni F, Cristofori G, Salsini G, Vullo C, Cappellozza G, Bellinello F, Bedendo G, Mercuriati (1981) Alpha thalassaemia trait in the region of Ferrara. *Haematologia (Pavia)* 66:181-186
- Huisman THJ (1983) The occurrence of gamma-chain variants and related anomalies in various populations of the world. In JE Bowman (Ed), *Distribution and Evolution of the Hemoglobin and Globin Loci*. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 119-142
- Licenziati M (1969) Incidenza delle emoglobinopatie nella provincia di Napoli. *Minerva Med* 60:140-141
- Lucarelli P, Corbo RM, Scacchi R, Palmirino R, Salsini G, Cristofori G, Osti L, Menini C, Vullo C, Bottini E (1976) A study of nine polymorphic systems in the population of the Po Delta. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 45:211-216
- Luccl R, Soffritti E (1959) Presenza di emoglobine abnormi nella popolazione del delta Padano. *Arcisp Santa Anna Ferrara* 12:419-429
- Izzo P, Corcuilo R, Trigiantone D, Piccioli E, Blasi N, Lamorgese N (1976) Screening per la identificazione delle talassemie: studio su di una popolazione ospedaliera di 3,903 soggetti. *Boll Soc It Biol Sper* 52:1798-1801
- Izzo P, Pasculli D, Schonauer S, Mudoni A, De Mattia D, Costantino R, Melpignano A, Saccia M (1979) L'alpha thalassaemia in Puglia. II. Screening neonatale per l'Hb di Bart. *Boll Soc It Biol Sper* 55:703-708
- Maggio A, Marceno R, Gambino R, Pirrone A, Di Sparti A, Ragonese P, Caronia F, Guidice G (1982) What's the significance of Bart's Hb in the Sicilian population? *Haematologica* 67:789-791
- Marziano E, Tasca R (1980) La talassaemia nella Sicilia Orientale. Rilievi medico-sociali e medico-legali. *Min Med* 71:2345-2352
- Mazza U, Stratta O, Massaro AM, Pomi L, Giovannozzi E, Gabutti W, Ricco G, Pich PG, Gallo E (1974) Despitage delle emoglobinopatie e delle anemie da difetto di G-G-PD nella popolazione scolastica di una citta della cintura torinese. *Min Pediatr* 26:144-148
- Meloni T, Gallisal D, Dore A, Forteleoni G, Mela G (1981) Neonatal screening for hemoglobinopathy In North Sardinia. *Eur J Pediatr* 137:195-196
- Monekosso GI (1964) Clinical survey of a Yoruba village. *W Afr Med* 0 13:47-59
- Ortolani M (1965) Microcitemia ed emoglobine abnormi nel delta Padano. *La Riforma Med* 79: 563
- Pepe G, Lupi L, Mastrobuono A, Carestia C, Lania A, Luzzatto L (1982) The pattern of thalassaemia in Naples. In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassaemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series* 18: 177-184
- Personal communications: Dr Zurlo, Dr Angelo Rossi-Mori, and many other colleagues
- Pinto L, Vitale R, Scarano G, Esposito L, Cicale F, Nobili B (1978) L'alfa-talassaemia in Campania: risultati di una indagine condotto su 319 neonati. *La Pediatria (Naples)* 86: 637-645
- Pirastu M, Galanello R, Melis MA, Brancati C, Tagarelli A, Cao A, Kan YW (1983) Delta+ thalassaemia in Sardinia. *Blood* 62: 341-345
- Plaisant G, Balzani C (1975) Acquisizioni genetiche, biochimiche patogenetiche e di laboratorio della thalassaemia. La thalassaemia eterozigote in Alghero. *Ann Sclava* 17: 324-353
- Quattrin N, Fasanaro A, Ferrara F, Mastrobuoni A (1981) Epidemiologia e nosografia delle microcitemie ed emoglobinopatie genotipiche in Campania. *Min Med* 72: 701-704
- Quattrin N, Ventruto B, De Rosa L, Cimino R, Di Girolamo R (1974) Fourteen years investigation on thalassaemias and other genotypical hemoglobinopathies in Campania. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia, Istanbul*. P.12
- Quattrin N, Ventruto V, De Rosa L (1970) Hemoglobinopathies in Campania with particular reference to the rare and new types. *Blut* 20: 292-295
- Quattrin N. (1978) Contributo personale e conclusions. *Min Med* 69: 827-830
- Rossi U, Morelli A (1970) Emoglobine rare: frequenza presso la popolazione della provincia di Milano. *Fol Hered Pathol* 19: 29-33
- Russo G (1982) Types of thalassaemia in Sicily. In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassaemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series* 18: 185-188
- Russo G, Cordaro S (1968) La milza nell'anemia drepanocitica omozigotica (a.d.o.) nell'eta infantile. *La Pediatr* 76: 52-74
- Russo G, Mollica F (1968) Thalassaemia ed emoglobine anomale nella Sicilia occidentale. *Minerva Med Siciliana* 13: 256-259
- Sansone G, Sciaratta GV, Agosti-Vallerino S, Midì G, Parodi MI, Leone-Da Passano D (1982) Geographic distribution and heterogeneity of thalassaemias in the Italian population. In A Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds), *Thalassaemia: Recent advances in detection*
- Schilliro G (1978) Sicily: the world reservoir for thalassaemias and haemoglobinopathies. *Nature* 276: 761
- Signorelli S, Polosa P, Motta L (1964) Studies on haemoglobinopathies in Sicily. *Proc 9th Internat Congr Internat Soc Hematol (Mexico City, 1962)* 3: 51-64
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I (1959) Nouvi dati sulla frequenza delta microcitemia e delle malattie microcitemiche nella provincia di Lecce. *Nouv Ann Microbiol* 10: 335--341
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I (1975) Screening for microcytemia in Italy: analysis of data collected in the past 30 years. *Am J Hum Genet* 27: 198-212
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I, Graziani B, Carboni C, Lerone M, Valente M, Grazioli V (1981) La frequenza delle microcitemie nel Lazio, Provincia di Frostrone. *Min Med* 72: 675
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I, Graziani B, Carboni C, Valente M, Lerone M, D'Arca SU (1981) Screening delle microcitemie nella popolazione scolastica del Lazio. *Min Med* 72: 677-683
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I, Graziani B, Valente M, Lerone M, Carboni C (1981). La frequenza delle microcitemie nel Lazio, Provincia di Rieti. *Min Med* 72: 676
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I, Muratore F (1965) Frequenza dei vari tipi di microcitemia e di emoglobine abnormi nella provincia di Lecce. *Progr Med* 21: 211-216
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I, Muzzolini M, Roberti I (1958) Nouve indagini sulla presenza di emoglobine abnormi nelle popolazioni dell'Italia meridionale e insulare. *Progr Med* 14: 641
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I, Valente M, Graziani B, Carboni C, Lerone M, Capotosti MT (1981) La frequenza delle microcitemie nel Lazio, Provincia di Viterbo. *Min Med* 72: 673
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I (1962) Haemoglobin Barts in Italy. *Nature* 195: 394
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I (1950) Ricerche sulla frequenza delta microcitemia in Sicilia. *Riv Antropol* 38: 179-182
- Silvestroni E, Bianco I (1962) Diffusione e frequenze delta microcitemia e delta anemie microcitemiche nell'Italia continentale e in Sicilia. *Atti delle Giornate di Studio sulla Problema sociale della Microcitemia e del Morbo di Cooley*. Ist Ital Med Soc R
- Tannote N, Monaco M, Muratore F., Bettista F, Platraportona A, Malcangi O, Putignano A (1982) Thalassaemia types in Puglia. In A.Cao, U Carcassi, PT Rowley (Eds). *Thalassaemia: Recent advances in detection and treatment. Birth Defects: Original Article Series*
- Tolascon A, Nobill B, Pinto I, Pepe A, Pisanti MA, Picardi L, Iolascon G (1982) L'Hb Bart's in neonati della Campania. *La Pediatria* 90:339-341
- Velati C, Sampletro M, Sciarada L, Allievi E, Mosconi L, Cappellini MD, Fiorelli G (1983) Neonatal screening for Hb Bart's in Italian subjects of heterogeneous regional origin born in Lombardy. *Haematologica* 68: 20-29

Jamaica

Ahern E (1972) Personal communication.

Ahern E, Ahern V, Serjeant GR, Serjeant BE, Seakins M, Darbre P, Middleton A, Lehmann H (1978) Beta-chain variants in Jamaican newborns. *Hemoglobin* 2(6):495-502

Ahern EJ, Swan AV, Ahern VN (1973) The prevalence of the rarer inherited haemoglobin defects In adult Jamaicans. *Br J Haematol* 25:437-444

Butler T (1973) GG-PD deficiency and malaria in black Americans in Vietnam. *Milit Med* 138:153-155

Higgs DR, Aldridge BE, Lamb J, Clegg JB, Weatherall DJ, Hayes RJ, Grandison Y, Lowrie Y, Mason KP, Serjeant BE, Serjeant GR (1982) The interaction of alpha-thalassaemia and homozygous sickle-cell disease. *N Engl J Med* 306:1441-1446

Higgs DR, Lamb O, Aldridge BE, Clegg JB, Weatherall DJ, Serjeant BE, Serjeant GR (1983) Inadequacy of Hb Bart's as an indicator of alpha thalassaemia. *Br J Haematol* 52:177-178

Higgs DR, Pressley L, Clegg JB, Weatherall DJ, Higgs S, Carey P, Serjeant GR (1980) Detection of alpha thalassaemia in Negro Infants. *Br J Haematol* 46:39-46

Jelliffe DS, Stuart KL, Wills VG (1954) The sickle cell trait in Jamaica. *Blood* 9:144-152

Miall WE, Milner PF, Lovell HG, Standard KL (1967) Haematological investigations of population samples in Jamaica. *Br J Prevent Soc Med* 21:45-55

Millard DP, Mason K, Serjeant BE, Serjeant GR (1977) Comparison of haematological features of the beta(o) and beta(+) thalassaemia traits in Jamaican Negroes. *Br J Haematol* 36:161-170

Milner P (1963) Haemoglobin D in Jamaica. *W Ind Med J* 12:141-142

Milner PF (1967) High incidence of haemoglobin G (Accra) in a rural district in Jamaica. *J Med Genet* 4:88-90

Serjeant GR (1981) Observations on the epidemiology of sickle cell disease. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 75: 228-233

Serjeant GR, Serjeant BE et al. 1986. Haemoglobin gene frequencies in the Jamaican population: a study of 100,000 newborns. *British Journal of Haematology* 64: 253-62.

Went LN (1957) Incidence of abnormal haemoglobins in Jamaica. *Nature* 180: 1131-1132

Went LN, MacIver JE (1961) Thalassaemia in the West Indies. *Blood* 17: 166-181

Japan

Asakawa J, Fujita M, Goriki K, Kageoka T, Neriishi S, Kawamoto S, Hamilton HB (1978) Rare electrophoretic variants found In Hiroshima and Nagasaki residents. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 24:215-216

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Fujiki N, Ohkawara Y, Yamamoto M, Fukuda K, Nishimura , Rakenaka S, Ishimaru H, Takanashi T (1965) Hematological survey in the isolated villages in Japan. *Isr J Med Sci* 1:712-713

Hanada M (1965) Personal communication.

Imamura T, Kosaka K, Ohta Y, Hanada M, Seita M (1967) Hemoglobin Norfolk found In four Japanese families. *Proc Jpn Acad* .43:166170

Imamura T, Sugihara J, Matsuo T, Maruyama T, Ohta Y, Sumida I, Yamaoka K, Yanase T (1980) Frequency and distribution of structural variants of hemoglobin and thalassaemic states In Western Japan. *Hemoglobin* 4(3&4):409-415

Iuchi 1, Hidaka K, Shimasaki 5, Shibata 5, Veda 5, Mizushima M, Aoba H (1982) Abnormal hemoglobins in the Takamatsu District with emphasis on epidemiological characteristics. *Hemoglobin* 6:493502

Kaneto Y (1981) Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin found frequently among Japanese. *Shikoku Acta Med* 37:334344 (in Japanese)

Kaneto Y (1981) Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin found frequently among Japanese. *Shikoku Acta Med* 37:334344 (in Japanese)

Masuda M, Fujiki N (1961) Recent biochemical studies on the genetic role in red blood cell formation. *Proc 8th Internat Congr Internat Soc Hematol* (Tokyo, 1960). Pan Pacific Press, Tokyo. Pp.1120-1122

Miyaji T, Oba Y, Yamamoto K, Shibata S, Iuchi 1, Hamilton HB (1968) Hemoglobin Hjiyama: a new fast-moving hemoglobin in Japanese family. *Science* 159:204-206

Miyoshi K, Sasaki N, Niki S, Kaneto Y, Manabe K, Kawal H (1979) Color blindness and hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin (Tokushima type). *Jpn J Hum Genet* 24:210-211

Ohkura K, Shibata S, Takahara S, Nakajima H, Matsuda T (1969) Distributions of the genes for acatalasemia, abnormal hemoglobins and blood groups in Omi, Ntigata. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 14:243 (In Japanese)

Ohta Y (1963) An Investigation of abnormal hemoglobins in Southern Japan. I. A case of thalassaemia minor discovered on Amami Islands. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 8:227-238

Ohta Y (1964) An investigation of abnormal hemoglobins in Southern Japan. 2. Second case of thalassaemia minor discovered In Fukuoka, Kyushu, Japan. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 9:10-17

Ohta Y, Yamaoka K, Fujita S, Sumida I, Fujimura T, Hanada M, Yanase T, Kato Y, Inoue K (1970) A case of alpha-thalassaemia discovered in a survey of 1812 cord bloods. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 14:286-292

Ohta Y, Yamaoka K, Sumida 1, Yanase T (1971) Haemoglobin Miyada, a beta-delta fusion peptide (anti-Lepore) type discovered in a Japanese family. *Nature New Biol* 234:218-220

Shibata S (1974) Unstable hemoglobin In Japan. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia*. Istanbul. P.59

Shibata S (1981) Hemoglobinopathies in Japan. *Hemoglobin* 5(5):509-515

Shibata S, Iuchi I, Hamilton HB (1964) The first instance of hemoglobin E in a Japanese family. *Proc Jpn Acad* 40:846-851

Shibata S, Iuchi I, Mazagi T, Takeda I (1963) Hemoglobinopathy in Japan. *Bull Yamaguchi Med Sch* 10:1-9

Sumida I (1975) Studies of abnormal haemoglobins In Western Japan. Frequency of visible hemoglobin variants and chemical characterization of Hemoglobin Sawars (alpha2-6 Ala-beta2) and hemoglobin Mujino (Hb L Ferrara; alpha2[47 Gly] beta2). *Jpn J Hum Genet*

Yamamoto M, Safto T, Shibuya Y, Nakai T, Takebayashi M, Fujimori H, Kanazawa H, Watanabe T, Kondo M, Hosokawa K, Fujiki VJ, Yasuda (1969). Genetic polymorphisms in Okukurodani (Preliminary report). *Jpn J Hum Genet* 13:256--263

Yanase R, Lianada M, Selta M, Ohya I, Ohta Y, Imamura T, Fujimuri T, Kawasaki K, Yamaoka K (1968) Molecular basis of morbidity - from a series of studies of hemoglobinopathies in Western Japan. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 13:40-53

Yostiriaka H, Ohba Y, Hattori Y, Matsuoka M, Miyaji T, Fuyuno K (1982) A new gamma chain variant, HB F Kotobuki or A(Gamma)16 (A3) Glu-Gly. *Hemoglobin* 6:37-42.

Jordan

Allison AC (1953) The sickle cell trait in the Mediterranean area. *Man* 53:31

Banerjee B, Saha N, Daoud ZF, Khalaf FH, Qudah H (1981) A genetic study of the Jordanians. *Hum Hered* 31:65-69

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Personal visit BM

Shahid MJ (1963) Hemoglobinopathies in Lebanon. *Proc 9th Congr Eur Soc Haematol*, Lisbon. 1963, S Karger, New York. Pp.496-500

Taleb N, Ruffie J (1968) Hemotypologie des populations Jordeniennes. *Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris*. Serie 12. 3: 269-282

Kenya

Allison AC (1954) The distribution of the sickle-cell trait In East Africa and elsewhere, and its apparent relationship to the incidence of subtertian malaria. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 48:312-318

Buettner-Janusch J, Buettner-Janusch V (1970b) Hemoglobins, haptoglobins and transferrins in indigenous populations of Kenya. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 32:27-32

East African Common Services Organization (1962) *Ann Rep E Afr Inst Malaria Vector-Borne Diseases*, July 1961-June 1962 (G Pringle, Director). Kenya Government Printer, Nairobi

Fletcher TE (1966) The continuous study of the effect of malaria on selection for the sickle-cell gene in the Wa-Taveta tribe. *Ann Rep E Afr Inst Malaria and Vector-Borne Diseases* (1 Jan 65 - 31 Dec 65):32-35

Foy H, Kondi A, Timms GI, Brass W, Bushra F (1964) The variability of sickle-cell rates in tribes of Kenya and the Southern Sudan. *Br.Med J* 1:294-297

Herzog P, Bohatova J, Dordova A (1970) Genetic polymorphisms in Kenya. *Am J Hum Genet* 22:287-291

Kendall AG (1979) Personal communication.

Kendall AG, Leeuw NKM de, Ouna N, Hira P (1980) Hemoglobin variants in Western Kenya. *Hum Biol* 52:53-61

Levy SB (1969) Hemoglobin differences among Kenyan tribes. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 18:138-146

Moore RA, Brass W, Foy H (1954) Sickling and malaria. *Br Med J* 2:630-G31

Kiribati

Douglas R, Jacobs J, Sherliker J, Staveley JM (1961) Blood groups, serum genetic factors and haemoglobins in Gilbert Islanders. *N Z Med J* 60:146-152

Korea

Blackwell RQ, Huang JTH, Ro IH (1967) Hemoglobin variants in Koreans: hemoglobin G Taegu. *Science* 158:1056-1057
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
Jim RTS, Yarbro MT (1960) Survey of haemoglobin types in Hawaii. *Acta Haematol* 23:398-400
Shim BS, Chon SU, Lee TH, Kang YS, Hong KJ, Kim CS (1969) Four Korean hemoglobin variants. *Hum Biol* 19: 170-173
Walsh RJ, Cotter H (1955) Sicklaemia in the Pacific. *Austral J Sci* 17: 175-176

Kuwait

Ali SA (1970) Milder variant of sickle-cell disease in Arabs in Kuwait associated with universally high level of foetal haemoglobin. *Br J Haematol* 16:613-619
Mulla N, Chrobak L (1973) Haemoglobin C in Arabs in Kuwait. *Acta Haematol* 50:112-115

Lao Peoples' Democratic Republic)

Dr Soukaloun Douangdao & Pariphonousouk, abstract for 2nd Asean meeting on thalassaemia, Jakarta, 1997

Laos

Baup H (1964) Frequence de l'hémoglobine E au Laos. *Med Trop* 24:5160
Bost M, Goullier .. Desgeorges PT, Ambroise-Thomas P (1978) Anomales de l'hémoglobine et deficit en glucose-G-phosphate deshydrogenase (G6PD) chez 101 refuges du Sudest Asiatique. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 71:383-386
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
Hurst D, Tittle B, Klemm KM, Embury SH, Lubin BH (1983) Anemia and hemoglobinopathies in Southeast Asian refugee children. *J Pediatr* 102:692-698
Monzon CM, Burgert EO, Fairbanks VF, Elliott SO (1982) Hematologic/genetic disorders of SE Asian refugees. *Pediatr Res* 16 (4.Pt 2) :209A
Sicard D, Kaplan J-C, Labie D (1978) Haemoglobinopathies and G-6-P.D. deficiency in Laos. *Lancet* 2: 571-572
Sicard D, Lieurzou Y, Lapoumeroulle C, Labie D (1979) High genetic polymorphism of hemoglobin disorders in Laos. *Hum Genet* 50: 327-336
Stein J, Berg C, Jones JA, Detter JC (1984) A screening protocol for a prenatal population at risk for inherited hemoglobin disorders: Results of its application to a group of Southeast Asians and Blacks. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 150: 333-341
Vernes A, Abdellatif M, Dei-Cas E, Poirriez J, Abdelmalek R-Y, Leroux N, Colin J-J, Brion M, Fourrier A (1982) Parasitoses et hemoglobinopathies chez 1,170 refuges du Sud-Est asiatique. *La Nouv Presse Med* 11: 2687-2691

Lebanon

Aksoy M (1961) Brief note: Hemoglobin S in Eti-Turks and the Allewits in Lebanon. *Blood* 17:657-659
Cabannes R, Taleb N, Ghorra F, Schnitt-Beurrier A (1965) Etude des types hemoglobiniques dans la population du Liban. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 5:851856
Calero CM (1946) Drepanocitemia y anemia drepanocitica en el Istmo Panama. *Arch Hosp Santo Tomas* 1. No 2:27-35
Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
Hershko C, Moreb J, Gaziel Y, Konijn AM, Rachmilewitz EA (1982) Reduced frequency of iron deficiency anaemia in sickle cell trait. *Scand J Haematol* 29:304-310
Shahid M (1971). Les thalassems alpha. *Lebanese Med J* 24: 571-583

Liberia

Bienzle U, Komp H, Feldheim M, Reimer A, Steffen E, Guggenmoos-Holzmann I (1983) The distribution and interaction of hemoglobin variants and the beta thalassaemia gene in Liberia. *Hum Genet* 63:400403
Livingstone FB (1960) The wave of advance of an advantageous gene: the sickle cell gene In Liberia. *Hum Biol* 32:197-202
Neel JV, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WW, Livingstone FB, Sutton HE (1961) The frequency of elevations in the A2 and fetal hemoglobin fractions in the natives of Liberia and adjacent regions, with data on haptoglobin and transferrin types. *Am J Hum Genet* 13:262-
Poindexter HA (1953) Epidemiological survey among the Gola tribe in Liberia. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2:30-38
Simbeye AGA (1972) A study of some haemoglobin variants, haptoglobin types, ABO and Rh blood groups in a sample of Liberians. *Hum Hered* 22:286299
Simbeye AGA (1977) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, haemoglobin variants and blood group distributions in a Liberian sample. *J Trop Med Hyg* 80:105-106
Simbeye AGA (1979) The distribution of haemoglobin S and other haemoglobin variants In a sample of Liberian paediatric subjects. *E Afr Med J* 56(5):223-225
Walker OG, Bowman JE (1960) In vitro effect of Vicia faba extracts upon reduced glutathione of erythrocytes. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 103:476-477
Willcox M (1982) Beta thalassaemia and the malaria hypothesis. A study In Liberia. Thesis, University of Stockholm.
Willcox M, Brohult J, Sirleaf V, Bengtsson E (1979) Malaria and haemoglobin A2 levels in northern Liberia. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 73(2):209-211
Willcox M, Brohult J, Bengtsson E (1980) Haemoglobin N In West Africa. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 74:686
Willcox MC (1975) Thalassaemia in Northern Liberia. A survey in the Mount Nimba area. *J Med Genet* 12(I):55-63
Willcox MC, Beckman L (1981) Haemoglobin variants, beta-thalassaemia and G-6-PD types In Liberia. *Hum Hered* 31:339347

Libya

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies dell'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477
Jain RC (1979) Haemoglobinopathies in Libya. *J Trop Med Hyg* 82:128-132
Kamel K, Umar M, Ibrahim W, Mansour A, Gaballah F, Selim O, Azim A, Hamza S, Sabry F, Moafy N, El-Naggar A, Bloermann K (1975) Anthropological studies among Libyans. Erythrocytic genetic factors, serum haptoglobin phenotypes and anthropometry. *Am J Phys A*
Modica R, Maraint G (1957) Ricerche sulla presenza della falcemia (s.c.t.) in Tripolitania. *Arch Ital Sci Med Trop Parassitol* 38:209218
Modica R, Livadiotti M, Macaluso AS (1960) Incidenza della sickle cell anemia e distribuzione razziale nell' oasi costiera di Tauorga. *Arch Ital Sci Med Trop Parassitol* 41:595-604
Modica R, Macaluso AS (1960) Inchiesta sulla presenza di emoglobine anormali In Tripolitania. *Boll Sanit Tripolitania (Jan-Mar):*20-22
Weatherall DJ, Gilles HM, Clegg JB, Blankson JA, Mustafa D, Bol Doku FS, Chaudhury DS (1971) Preliminary surveys for the prevalence of the thalassaemia genes in some African populations. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 65:253-265

Lithuania

Harvey RG, Tills D, Warlow A, Kopec A, Domaniewska-Sobczak K, Suter D, Lord JM (1983) Genetic affinities of the Balts: a study of blood groups, serum proteins and enzymes of Lithuanians in the United Kingdom. *Man* 18:535-552

Luxembourg

Personal communications Dr Paul Goff 2003

Macedonia

Efremov GO, Juricic D, Stojanovski N (1982) Hemoglobinopathies in Yugoslavia. *Hemoglobin* 6:643-651
Frazer GR, Grunwald P, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1966) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency, abnormal haemoglobins and thalassaemia in Yugoslavia. *J Med Genet* 3:35-41
Huisman THJ, Jonxis UHP (1977) The hemoglobinopathies: techniques of identification. M Dekker. New York.
Kattamis C, Efremov G, Pootrakul S (1981) Effectiveness of one tube osmotic fragility screening in detecting beta-thalassaemia trait. *J Med Genet* 18:266-270
Sadikario A, Duma H, Efremov G, Mladenovski B, Andreeva M, Petkov G, Lazova C (1969) Thalassaemias and abnormal haemoglobins in SR Macedonia. *Acta Haematol* 41: 162-169

Madagascar

Buettner-Janusch J, Buettner-Janusch V (1970a) Hemoglobin S in the Malagasy. Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar 39:211-214
 Buettner-Janusch J, Buettner-Janusch V (1964) Hemoglobins, haptoglobins, and transferrins in the peoples of Madagascar. Am J Phys Anthropol 22:163-169
 Chabeuf M, Zeldine G (1962) Groupes sanguins et drepanocytose dans l'île de Sainte Marie (Madagascar). Med Trop 22:261-267
 Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et données Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 20:465-477
 Gavarrino M (1956) Contribution a l'etude de la sicklemie a Madagascar. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 49:403
 Greller LJ, Roge (1959) Drepanocytose des habitants de la cote sud-est de Madagascar. Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar 27:7578
 Hewitt R, Krause A, Goldman A, Campbell G, Jenkins, T. 1996. b globin gene haplotype analysis suggests that a major source of Malagasy ancestry is derived from Bantu-speaking negroids. American Journal of Human Genetics 58: 1303-8.
 Mayer G, Mayoux A (1966) Recherche d'anomalies sanguines genetique dans une population de la cote est de Madagascar. Ann Inst Pasteur Madagascar 35:209-211
 Saugrain J (1957) Nouvelles recherches sur la drepanocytose a Madagascar. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 50:480-486
 Singer R, Budtz-Olsen OE, Brain P, Saugrain J (1957) Physical features, sickling, and serology of the Malagasy of Madagascar. Am J Phys Anthropol 15:91-124
 Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Malawi

Ashworth TG, MacPherson F (1968) A tribal analysis of the sickle cell trait and blood group distributions in Zambia. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 62:76-83
 Brain P (1953) The sickle cell trait. A study of its distribution and effects in some Bantu tribes of South Central Africa. Unpublished thesis, University of Capetown.
 Jenkins T, Dunn DS (1981) Haematological genetics in the tropics. Clin Haematol 10:1029-1050
 Simbeye AGA (1971) An analysis of some hemoglobin and haptoglobin phenotypes in Blantyre, Malawi. Am J Hum Genet 23:510-512

Malaysia

Baer A, Lie Injo LE, Welch QB, Lewis AN (1976) Genetic factors and malaria in the Temuan. Am J Hum Genet 28(2):179-188
 Colbourne MJ, I Kin EV, Maurant AE, Lehmann H, Thein H (1958) Haemoglobin E and the Diego blood group antigen in Sarawak and Burma. Nature 181:119-120
 Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
 Dr Elizabeth George, Dr CG Lopez, personal communications
 Fix AG (1971) Semai Senoi Population Structure and Genetic Microdifferentiation. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Michigan. University Microfilms. Ann Arbor.
 Ganesan J, George R, Lie-Injo LE (1976) Abnormal haemoglobins and hereditary ovalocytosis in the Ulu Jempul District of Kuala Pilah, West Malaysia. SE Asian J Trop Med Publ Hlth 7:430-433
 Ganesan J, Lie-Injo LE, Ong Beng Poon (1975) Abnormal hemoglobins, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and hereditary ovalocytosis in the Dayaks of Sarawak. Hum Hered 25:258-262
 George E, Khuziah R (1984) Malays with thalassaemia in West Malaysia. Trop Geogr Med 36:123-125
 George E, Selamah B (1981) Haemoglobin Bart's in cord blood of Malaysians. SE Asian J Trop Med Publ Hlth 12:87-91
 Lehmann H, Singh PB (1956) Haemoglobin E in Malaya. Nature 178:695-696
 Lie-Injo LE (1973) Haemoglobin Bart's and slow-moving haemoglobin X components in newborns. Acta Haematol 49:25-35
 Lie-Injo LE, Chin J (1964) Abnormal haemoglobin and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Malayan Aborigines. Nature 204:291-292
 Lie-Injo LE, Duraisamy G (1972) The slow-moving Haemoglobin X components in Malaysians. Hum Hered 22:118-123
 Lie-Injo LE, Fix A, Bolton JM, Gilman RH (1972) Haemoglobin E-hereditary elliptocytosis in Malayan Aborigines. Acta Haematol 47:210-216
 Lie-Injo LE, Ganesan J, Lopez CG (1975) The clinical, hematological, and biochemical expression of Hemoglobin Constant Spring and its distribution. In Abnormal Haemoglobins and Thalassaemia - Diagnostic Aspects. Academic Press, New York. Pp.275-291
 Lie-Injo LE, McKay DA, Govindasamy S (1971) Genetic red cell abnormalities in Trengganu and Perlis (West Malaysia). SE Asian J Trop Med Publ Hlth 2.133-139
 Lie-Injo LE, Solat A, Herrera AR, Nicolaisen I, Kan YW, Wan WPI, Hasan X (1982) Hb Barts level in cord blood and deletions of alpha-globin genes. Blood 59:370-374
 Lie-Injo LE, Ti TS (1961) The fast moving haemoglobin component in healthy newborn babies in Malaya. Med J Malaya 16: 107-114
 Lie-Injo LE, Virik HK, Lim PW, Lie AK, Ganesan J (1977) Red cell metabolism and severe neonatal jaundice in West Malaysia. Acta Haematol 58:152-160
 Lie-Injo LE, Wiltshire BG, Ichmann H (1973) Structural identification of haemoglobin F Kuala Lumpur: alpha29 gamma2 22(84) Asp-Gly: 136 Ala. Biochim Biophys Acta 322:224-230
 Lie-Injo LE (1970b) Hb B2 in West Malaysia. SE Asian J Trop Med Publ Hlth 1:58-61
 Lopez CG, Lie-Injo LE (1971) Alpha-thalassaemia in newborns in West Malaysia. Hum Hered 21:185-191
 Polunin I, Sneath PHA (1953) Studies of blood groups in South-East Asia. J R Anthropol Inst Gr Brit Irel 83: 215-251
 Vella F (1959) Haemoglobin A2 estimations by starch block electrophoresis. Med J Malaya 14: 31-35
 Vella F (1960) Abnormal haemoglobin variants in 10,441 Chinese subjects. Acta Haematol 23: 393-397
 Vella F (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemia and erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Singapore and Malaya. Oceania 32: 219-225
 Vella F, Tavaria D (1961) Haemoglobin variants in Sarawak and North Borneo. Nature 190: 729-730

Maldives

Firdous N, Modell B. Prevention of thalassaemia in the Maldives. In preparation 2007.
 Modell B, Hindley N, Razzak A. 1990. Thalassaemia in the Maldives. The Lancet 335: 1169-70

Mali

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hémoglobine et données Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 20:465-477
 Diebolt F, Linhard J (1969) Hemoglobinoses et deficiences en G6PD chez les Africains de la region de Dakar. Bull Soc Afr Noire Lang Fr 14:65-69
 Duflo B, Diallo A, Toure K, Soula G (1979) Le deficit en glucose-6-phosphate deshydrogenase au Mali. Bull Soc Path Exot 72:258-264
 Duffrenot MM, Legalt JP (1970). Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des genes S et C hemoglobiniques en Haute-Volta, au Mali et au Niger. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 63:606-614
 Junien C, Chaventre A, Fofana Y, Lapoumeroulle C, Flouy B, Duflo B, Labie D, Kaplan JC (1982) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and hemoglobin variants in Kel Kummer Tuareg and related groups. Indirect evidence for alpha-thalassaemia trait. Hum Hered 32:
 Kahn A, Bolvin P, Lagneau J (1972) Genetic polymorphism of erythrocyte 6-phosphogluconate-dehydrogenase: study in 240 negroes, relation with abnormal hemoglobins, and report of a new variant. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 12:397-408
 Languillon J, Linhard J, Diebolt G (1971) Groupes sanguins: hemoglobines anormales et lepre. Bull Soc Med Afr Notre lang Fr 16:581-584
 Mauran-Sendrail A, Lefevre-Witier Ph (1973) New hemotypological data in Tuareg country: II Hemoglobin studies in Ideles (Ahoggar, Algerian Sahara) in Kel Kummer fraction (Tuareg Iwellmeden Kel Attaram, Mali). Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci,
 Mauran-Sendrail A, Lefevre-Witier Ph, Lehmann H, Casey R (1977) Haemoglobin D Outed Rabah (beta 19-BI Asn-Lys) in a Tuareg tribe in the Southern Sahara. J Med Genet 14(4):245-249
 Unpublished data provided by Dr R Krishnamoorthy

Malta

Benster B, Cauchi MN (1970) Haemoglobin A2 level in pregnancy. J Clin Pathol 23:538-539
 Cauchi MN (1970) The incidence of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and thalassaemia in Malta. Br J Haematol 18:101-106
 Personal visit BM
 Scerri CA, Abela W, Galdies R, Pizzuto M, Grech JL, Felice AE. The beta + IVS, I-NT no. 6 (T --> C) thalassaemia in heterozygotes with an associated Hb Valletta or Hb S heterozygosity in homozygotes from Malta. Br J Haematol. 1993. 83. 669-71.
 Vella F (1962) The frequency of thalassaemia minor in the Maltese Islands. Acta Haematol 27: 278-288
 Vella F (1964) Further data on the frequency of increased erythrocyte osmotic resistance in the Maltese Islands. Trop Geogr Med 16: 109-114

Marshall Islands

Conard RA, Meyer IM, Sutow WM, Moloney WC, lowrey A, Cricking A, Riklon E (1963) Medical Survey of Rongelap People Eight Years After Exposure to Fallout. Brookhaven National laboratory, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, BNL 780(T-296)

Martinique

- Collet A (1958) Recherche des hemoglobines chez les lepreux. Arch Inst Pasteur Martinique 11:16
- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56
- Gentilini M, Richard-Lenoble C, Dants M, Ducosson P, Volkowa V (1975) Les hemoglobinopathies chez l'adulte jeune, antillais, migrant en metropole. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 68:210-214
- Kahn A, Bolvin P, Lagneau J (1972) Genetic polymorphism of erythrocyte 6-phosphogluconate-dehydrogenase: study in 240 negroes, relation with abnormal hemoglobins, and report of a new variant. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 12:397-408
- Monplaisir N, Cassius de Linval J, Sellaye M, Galacteros F, Braconnier F, Beuzard Y, Hilbert J, Mezrin R, Quist C, Duville S, Rosa J (1981) Depistage des hemoglobinopathies a la naissance par isoelectrofocalization. Nouv Presse Med 10:3127-3130
- Montestruc E, Berdonneau R, Benoist D, Collet A (1959) Hemoglobines anormales et groupes sanguins ABO chez les Martiniquais. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 52:156-158

Mauritania

- Cabannes R (1962) Etude des types hemoglobiniques rencontres dans les populations de la partie occidentale du continent Africain. Unpublished thesis, Universite de Toulouse.
- Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 20:465-477
- Kahn A, Bolvin P, Lagneau J (1972) Genetic polymorphism of erythrocyte 6-phosphogluconate-dehydrogenase: study in 240 negroes, relation with abnormal hemoglobins, and report of a new variant. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 12:397-408
- Neel JV, Hiernaux J, Linhard J, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WWM, Livingstone FB (1956) Data on the occurrence of hemoglobin C and other abnormal hemoglobins in some African populations. Am J Hum Genet 8:138156
- Pales L, Linhard J (1952) La sicklemie (sickle cell trait) en Afrique Occidentale Francalse, vue de Dakar. L'Anthropol 5G:5386
- Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Mauritius

- Kotea N, DuCrocq R, Surran S, Ramaswamy R, Kok Shun N, Jankee S, Lee Kwai Yan S, Beeson S, Labie D, Krishnamoorthy R, Nagel R, Baligadoo S. 1995. Abnormal hemoglobins in Mauritius Island. American Journal of Hematology ? vol: 293-5

Mauritius and Reunion

- Gerard G (1978) La tare drepanocytaire chez les donneurs de sang de la Reunion. Rev Fr Transfus Immuno-hematol 21:1153-1154
- Jolles SG (1973) Le deficit en glucose-6-phosphate deshydrogenase dans un isolat de l'ile de la Reunion. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 66:661-668

Mayotte

- Dr D Lena-Russo, personal communication

Mexico

- Cabannes R, Sendrail A, Bouloux C, Carles-Trochain E (1971) Study of hemoglobins in a population of Yucatan. Acta . Haematol 45:369-374
- Colombo B, Martinez G (1981) Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2: Tropical America. Clinics In Haematol 10:730-756
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
- Data collected by Dr Guillermo Luis Reyes
- Kalmitis H, DeGaray AI, Rodarte U, Cobo I (1964) The frequency of PTC tasting, hard ear wax, colour, blindness and other genetical characteristics In urban and rural Mexican populations. Hum Biol 3G:134-145
- Karl AR (1957) Estudio electroforetico de la hemoglobina de los indigenas "Mazatecos" de la cuenca del Papaloapan. Ciencia 17:85-86
- Ibarra B, Vaca G, Franco-Gamboa E, Garcia-Cruz D, de la Mora E, Castro-Felix LP, Martinez-Orozco LC, Cantu JM, Wilson JB, Lam H, Gravelly ME, Huisman THJ (1982) Abnormal hemoglobins in Northwestern Mexico. Acta Anthropogenet 6:217-223
- Ibarra S, Zuniga P, Lourdes Ramirez M, Martinez-Orozco LC, Cantu JM (1980) Detection of hemoglobin alterations in a sample population in northwest Mexico. Preliminary report. Arch Invest Med (Mexico) 11:491-496 (in Spanish)
- Lisker R (1963) Estudios sobre algunas características hematológicas hereditarias en la población Mexicana. II. Hemoglobinas anormales en 7 grupos Indígenas y algunos mestizos. Gac Med Mexico 93:289-297
- Lisker R, Alvar Loria QBP, Reyes GR (1964) Frecuencia de hemoglobinas anormales en Mexico. Proc 6th Congr Internat Soc Hematol (Mexico City, 1962) 3:45-49
- Lisker R, Cordova MS, Gractela Zarate QBP (1969) Studies on several genetic hematological traits of the Mexican population. XVI. Hemoglobin S and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in the East coast. Am J Phys-Anthropol 30:349-354
- Lisker R, Loria A, Cordove M, Soledad (1965) Studies on several genetic hematological traits of the Mexican population. VIII. Hemoglobin S, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and other characteristics in a malarial region. Am J Hum Genet 17:179-
- Lisker R, Loria A, Ibarra S, Medal LS (1965) Estudio sobre las características genéticas hematológicas en la Costa Chicado, Oaxaca y Guerrero. Salud Publ Mexico 7:45-50
- Lisker R, Reyes GR, Lopez G, Peral AM, Zarate G (1966) Características hematológicas hereditarias de la población Mexicana. Rev Invest Clin 18:11-21
- Lisker R, Zarate G, Loria A (1966) Studies on several genetic hematologic traits of Mexicans. IX. Abnormal hemoglobins and erythrocytic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency In several Indian tribes. Blood 27:824-830i
- Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1963) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferins and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: Southern Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua. Hum Biol 35:4744-83
- Reyes GR (1973) Hemoglobinas anormales y talasemia en Mexico. Sangre 18: 333-340
- Rkiffie J, Carles-Trochain E, Quillet JC, Bouloux C (1969) Etude hemotypologique et epidemiologique des Maya de la region de Peto (Yucatan Mexicain). Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris, Serie 12, 4: 281-294
- Ruiz-Reyes G (1983) Hemoglobin variants in Mexico. Hemoglobin 7 :603-610
- Sutton HE, Matson GA, Robinson AR, Koucky RW (1960) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferrin, and hemoglobin types among Indians of Southern Mexico and Guatemala. Am J Hum Genet 12: 338-347
- Tiburcio VP, Romero A, Do Garay AL (1971) Gene frequencies of some genetic markers in a mestizo population from Mexico City used for racial dynamic intermixture analysis. 1Vth Internat Congr Hum Gneet, Paris. Exerpta Med Internat Congr Ser. No. 233

Montserrat

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56

Morocco

- Baumes RM, Berrada M, Mataame M (1967) Hemoglobines anormales. Premier cas d'hemoglobinoze C homozygote chez un Marocain. Maroc Med 47:720-722
- Cabannes R (1962) Etude des types hemoglobiniques rencontres dans les populations de la partie occidentale du continent Africain. Unpublished thesis, Universite de Toulouse.
- Cabannes R (1965) Repartition des hemoglobines anormales dans la partie ouest du continent africain. In JHP Jonxis (Ed), Abnormal Haemoglobins In Africa. FA Davis, Philadelphia. Pp.291317
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
- Grozdea 1, Benegmos J, Leveque M (1966) Hemoglobines anormales chez des malades marocains cancéreux. Acta Haematol 35:53-55
- Pasternak CA, Roberts OF (1956) Haemoglobin C in Berbers. Man 56:52
- Personal communications
- Reynaud R, Baumes RM, Delons 5, lebon P, Tazi-Motikha A, Mataame M (1968) Hemoglobines anormales au Maroc. A propos de deux cas: hemoglobinoze SS et hemoglobinoze CS. Maroc Med 48:138-141

Mozambique

- Almeida RN de (1967) Hemoglobinas anormais em Mocambique, II. Prospecção nos Bantos de Mocambique. Estudos Gerais Univ Mocambique Vol 4, Ser 3:95-107
- Beet EA (1947) Sickle cell disease in Northern Rhodesia. E Afr Med J 24:212-222
- Brain P (1953) The sickle cell trait. A study of its distribution and effects in some Bantu tribes of South Central Africa. Unpublished thesis, University of Capetown.
- Foy H, Kondi A, Rebello A, Martins F (1952) The distribution of sickle-cell trait and the incidence of sickle-cell anemia in the Negro tribes of Portuguese East Africa. E Afr Med J 29:247-251
- Foy H, Kondi A, Timms GI, Brass W, Bushra F (1964) The variability of sickle-cell rates in tribes of Kenya and the Southern Sudan. Br Med J 1:294-297
- Lessa A, Dessai M (1955) Enquetes sur la drepanocytose. Proc 5th Internat Congr Blood Transfusion (Paris). Pp.507-508
- Nowicki I, Behnken L, Martin H (1975) Über die Häufigkeit von Hamoglobinanomalien und Hamoglobinopathien bei mocambiquanischen Völkern. Blut 31:283-290
- Reys L, Manso C, Stamatoyannopoulos G, Giblett E (1972) Genetic studies on Southeastern Bantu of Mozambique. II. Serum groups, hemoglobins and red cell isozyme phenotypes. Humangenetik 18:227-233

Myanmar

- Aung-Thun-Batu (1965) Letter to DL Rucknagel.
- Aung-Thun-Batu, Khin-Kyi, Hla-Pe (1968) The thalassaemias in Burma. Union Burma J Life Sci 1:241-247
- Aung-Thun-Batu, U-Hla-Pe (1971) Haemoglobinopathies in Burma. I. The incidence of haemoglobin E. Trop Geogr Med 23:19-23
- Aung-Thun-Batu, U-Hla-Pe, Khin-Kyi-Nyunt (1971) Haemoglobinopathies in Burma. III. The incidence of alpha-thalassaemia trait. Trop Geogr Med 23:19-23
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
- Flatz G (1967) Hemoglobin E: distribution and population dynamics. Humangenetik 3:189-234
- I-kin EW, Lehmann H, Mourant AE, Thein H (1969) The blood groups and haemoglobins of the Burmese. Man 4:118-122
- Lehmann H, Story P, Thein H (1956) Haemoglobin E in Burmese. Br Med J 1:544
- Personal visit BM

Namibia

- Griffiths SB (1953) Absence of sickle cell trait in the Bushmen of South-West Africa. Nature 171:577-578
- Jenkins T, Dunn DS (1981) Haematological genetics in the tropics. Clin Haematol 10:1029-1050
- Negi RS (1962) The incidence of sickle-cell trait in two Bastar tribes. Man 62:142
- Nurse GT, Botha MC, Jenkins T (1977) Sero-genetic studies on the San of South West Africa. Hum Hered 27:81-98
- Nurse GT, Jenkins T (1977) Serogenetic studies on the Kavango peoples of South West Africa. Ann Hum Biol 4:465-478
- Ramsay M, Jenkins T (1984) Alpha-thalassaemia in Africa: the oldest malaria protective trait. Lancet 2:410

Nepal

- Adams WH (1974) A survey for haemoglobinopathies in Nepal. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 68(5):392-395
- Bird GWG, Jayaram TK, Ikin EW, Mourant AE, Lehman H (1957) The blood groups and haemoglobin of the Gorkhas of Nepal. Am J Phys Anthropol 15:163-169
- Chatterjea JB (1959) Haemoglobinopathy in India. In JHP Jonxis and JL Delafresnaye (Eds), Abnormal Haemoglobins. CC Thomas, Springfield, Ill. Pp.322-339
- Chatterjea JB (1966) Haemoglobinopathies, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and allied problems in the Indian subcontinent. Bull WHO 35:837-856
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
- Gupta SC, Gooerah YPC, Mehrotra TN, Bisht D (1979) Abnormal hemoglobins in Gurkhas. Hemoglobin 3:359-356
- Gupta SC, Mehrotra TN, Sharma NP, Agarwal AK, Kapoor KK, Mehrotra HK (1977) Abnormal haemoglobins in Nepali Gorkhas. Ind J Med Res 66(5):809-814
- Jackson FS, Lehmann H, Sharih A (1960) Thalassaemia in a Tibetan discovered during a haemoglobin survey among the Sherpas. Nature 188:1121-1122
- Nijenhuis LE (1963) Blood group frequencies and haemoglobin types in Tibetans and Nepalese. Vox Sang 8: 622-626
- Vella F (1960) Hereditary abnormalities in human haemoglobin synthesis. Proc Centenary Bicentenary Congr Biol, Singapore, 1958. University of Malaya Press. Pp.193-204

Netherlands

- Bernini IF, Giordano PC, Lith OAF van (1980) Frequency and quantitative levels of (T)gamma chain (Hb F Sardinia) in the fetal hemoglobin of newborn and fetuses. Hemoglobin 4:469-482
- Giordano PC, Hartevelde CL, Heister AJ, Batelaan D, van Delft P, Plug R, Losekoot M, Bernini LF. The molecular spectrum of beta-thalassaemia and abnormal hemoglobins in the allochthonous and autochthonous dutch population. Community Genet. 1998;1:243-51.
- Jong WWW de, Went LN (1968) Haemoglobin J(Baltimore)(alpha2beta2 16 GlyAsp) and haemoglobin D Punjab (alpha2beta2 121 Glu-Gln) in two Dutch families. Acta Genet Stat Med 18:429-443
- Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation. 2007. 67. 39-70.
- Personal communications: Prof Luigi Bernini

Netherlands Antilles

- Arends T (1971) Hemoglobinopathies and enzyme deficiencies in Latin America. In FM Salzano (Ed), The ongoing evolution of Latin American populations. CC Thomas, Springfield, Ill. Pp.508-559
- Beekman EM (1949) Klinische en haematologische studies over de sikkelcelziekte. Unpublished thesis, University of Leiden.
- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. Clin Haematol. 1981 10: 730-56
- Sar A van der (1949) De sikkelcelziekte. Nederl Tijdschr Geneesk 93: 1867-1874

New Caledonia

- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
- Malcolm LA, Woodfield DG, Blake NM, Kirk RL, McDermid EM (1972) The distribution of blood, serum protein and enzyme groups on Manus Island (Admiralty Islands, New Guinea). Hum Hered 22:305-322

New Guinea

- Amato D (1975) Elliptocytosis in Papua New Guinea. Proc 11th Papua New Guinea Med Symp Port Moresby, P.N.G. Pp 140-154
- Amato D, Booth PB (1977) Hereditary ovalocytosis in Melanesians. Papua New Guinea Med J 20:26-32
- Beaven GH, Fox RH, Hornabrook RW (1974) The occurrence of haemoglobin-J (Tongariki) and of thalassaemia on Karkar Island and the Papua New Guinea mainland. Phil Trans R Soc London 268:269-277
- Beaven GH, Hornabrook R., Fox RH, Huehns ER (1972) Occurrence of heterozygotes and homozygotes for the alpha chain haemoglobin variant Hb-J (Tongariki) in New Guinea. Nature 235:46-47
- Blake NM, McLoughlin H, Nurse GT (1981) Serogenetic studies on the Kamea (Kapau) Anga of the interior of the Gulf Province of Papua. Hum Hered 31:191-196
- Booth K (1981) Cord blood survey for hemoglobin Barts. Papua New Guinea Med J 24:264-266
- Booth K, Garo N (1978) Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemias, and hereditary ovalocytosis in the Papuan Gulf area. Papua New Guinea Med J 21:207-209
- Booth PB, Hornabrook RW (1972) Weak I(T) red cell antigen in Melanesians: family and population studies. Hum Biol Oceania 1:307-309
- Booth PB, Mourant AE, Tills D, Kopec A, Warlow A, Teesdale P, Hornabrook R., Crane GG, Saave JJ (1981) Genetic surveys from the Central, Morobe and Northern Districts, Papua New Guinea. Ann Hum Biol 8:435-445
- Booth PB, Serjeantson S, Woodfield DG, Amato D (1977) Selective depression of blood group antigens associated with hereditary ovalocytosis among Melanesians. Vox Sang 32:99-110
- Booth PS (1972) The occurrence of weak I(T) red cell antigen among Melanesians. Vox Sang 22:64-72
- Booth PS, Hornabrook RW (1972) Blood group genetic data from the Lake Kutubu Region, Southern Highlands, Papua. Hum Biol Oceania 1:229-233
- Boyce AD, Harrison GA, Platt CM, Hornabrook RW, Serjeantson S, Kirk RL, Booth PB (1978) Migration and genetic diversity in an island population: Karkar. Papua New Guinea. Proc R Soc Lond, Ser B, 202:269-295

Corrain C, Capitanio M (1975) Resultats d'une recherche anthropologique dans le Sepik occidental (Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinee). *L'Anthropologie (Paris)* 79:317-338

Crane GG, Hornabrook RW, Kelly A (1972) Anaemia on the coast and highlands of New Guinea. *Hum Biol Oceania* 1:234-241

Crane GG, Jones P, Delaney A, Kelly A, MacGregor A, Leche J (1974) Pathogenesis of anemia in Coastal New Guineans. *Am J Clin Nutr* 27:1079-1087

Curtain C (1973) Personal communication.

Curtain CC, Gajdusek DC, O'Brien D, Garruto RM (1974) Congenital defects of the central nervous system associated with hyperendemic goiter in a neolithic highland society of Western New Guinea. IV. Serum proteins and haptoglobins, transferrins and hemoglo

Curtain CC, Gajdusek DC, Zigas V (1961) Studies on kuru. II. Serum proteins in natives from the kuru region of New Guinea. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 10:92-109

Curtain CC, Kidson C, Gajdusek DC, Gorman JG (1962) Distribution pattern, population genetics and anthropological significance of thalassemia and abnormal hemoglobins in Melanesia. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20:475-483

Erp Th van (1954) Detection of sickle cells as anthropological method. *Trop Geogr Med* 6:278-279

Gajdusek DC, Leysen WC, Kirk RI, Blake NM, Keats B, McDermid EM (1978) Genetic differentiation among populations in Western New Guinea. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 48:47-64

Giles E, Curtain CC, Baumgarten A (1966) Personal communication.

Holt M, Hogan PF, Nurse GT (1981) The ovalocytosis polymorphism on the western border of Papua New Guinea. *Hum Biol* 53:23-34

Jenkins T, Dunn DS, Gibney SFA, Nurse GT (1983) Serogenetic studies on the Daga of the Interior of the mainland of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. *Ann Hum Biol* 10:357-364

Jonxis JHP, Huisman THJ, Costa GJ da, Metselaer D (1958) Absence of abnormal haemoglobins in some groups of the Papua population of Dutch New Guinea. *Nature* 181:1279

McLoughlin K, Blake NM, Korarome J, Alpers W (1982) Blood group, red cell enzyme and serum protein types in an Asaro village, Eastern Highlands, Papua New Guinea. *Hum Hered* 32:160-165

Oppenheimer SJ, Higgs DR, Weatherall DJ, Barker J, Spark RA (1984) Alpha thalassaemia in Papua New Guinea. *Lancet* 1: 424-426

Walsh RJ, Cotter H (1955) Sicklaemia in the Pacific. *Austral J Sci* 17: 175-176

Wood JW, Johnson PL, Kirk RI, McLoughlin K, Blake NM, Matheson FA (1982) The genetic demography of the Gainj of Papua New Guinea. 1. Local differentiation of blood group, red cell enzyme, and serum protein allele frequencies. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 57: 15-25

Woodfield OG, Scragg RFR, Blake NM, Kirk RI, McDermid EM (1974) Distribution of blood, serum protein and enzyme groups among the Fuytigi speakers of the Gollala Sub-District. *Hum Hered* 2,1: 507-519

New Zealand

Based on data on country of birth, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Statistics www.oecd.org

Booth PS, Faoagall. Kirk R, Blake NM (1977) HLA types, blood groups. serum protein and red cell enzyme types among Samoans in New Zealand Samoans. *Hum Hered* 27:412-423

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Lehmann H, North A, Staveley JM (1958) Absence of the Diego blood group and abnormal haemoglobins in 92 Maoris. *Nature* 181:791-792

Staveley JM, Douglas R (1958) Blood groups in Maoris. *J Polynesian Soc* 67: 239-247

Vella F (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemia and erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Singapore and Malaya. *Oceania* 32: 219-225

Nicaragua

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1963) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferins and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: Southern Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua. *Hum Biol* 35:4744-83

Niger

Barnicot NA, Ikin EW, Mourant AE (1954) Les groupes sanguins ABO, MNS, et Rh des Touaregs de l'Air. *L'Anthropol* 58:231-240

Cabannes R, Sy-Baba. SchmidtBeurrier A (1967a) Etudes des hemoglobinoses dans la region de Niamey (Moyen Niger). *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 7:309-313

Cabannes R, Renaud R, BouryHeyler C, Sangaret AM, Clerc M, Chesnet V (1969) Les hemoglobines anormales en milieu obstetrical Ivoirien. *Med Afr Noire* 16:257-259

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477

Duffrenot MM, Legalt JP (1970). Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des genes S et C hemoglobiniques en Haute-Volta, au Mali et au Niger. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 63:606-614

Pales L, Gallais P, Bert J, Fourquet R (1954) La sicklemie (sickle cell trait) chez certaines populations nigero-tchadiennes de l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. *L'Anthropol* 58:472-480

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Nigeria

Adamson PB (1951) Haematological and biochemical findings in Hausa males. *J Trop Med Hyg* 54:73-77

Adelusi B (1977) Haemoglobin genotype, ABO blood groups and carcinoma of the cervix. *J Trop Med Hyg* 80:152-154

Adewuyi JO, Bandle EO (1982) Haemoglobin electrophoretic patterns and ABO blood groups in bronchial asthma. *E Afr Med J* 59:481-486

Akinkugbe FM (1980) Anaemia in a rural population in Nigeria (Ilorin). *Anri Trop Med Parasitol* 74:625-E;33

Allison AC (1956) The sickle-cell and haemoglobin C genes in some African populations. *Ann Hum Genet* 21:67-89

Bienzle U, Guggenmoos-Holzmann I, Luzzatto L (1981) Plasmodium falciparum malaria and human red cells. 1. A genetic and clinical study in children. *Internat J Epidemiol* 10:9-15

Blakebrough IS, Greenwood BM, Whittle HC, Bradley AK, Akintunde A (1981) Sickle cell trait and the immune response to meningococcal vaccines. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 75:905-906

Boyo AE (1963) Starch gel electrophoresis of the haemoglobin of Nigerian schoolchildren - a preliminary investigation of the incidence of thalassaemia. *W Afr Med J* 12:75-81

Brew D St.J, Edington GM (1965) Haemoglobins S and C in post mortem material in Ibadan, Nigeria. In JHP Jonxis (Ed), *Abnormal Haemoglobins in Africa*. FA Davis, Philadelphia. Pp.213-231

Brittenham G, Lozoff B, Harris JW, Kan YW, Dozy AM, Nayudu NVS (1980) Alpha globin gene number: Population and restriction endonuclease studies. *Blood* 55:706-708

Edington GM (1959) *Ann Rep Dept Pathol, University College, Ibadan, Nigeria*

Fleming AF, Harrison KA, Briggs ND, Attai EDE, Ghatoura GBS, Akintunde EA, Shah N (1984) Anaemia in young primigravidae in the guinea savanna of Nigeria: sickle-cell trait gives partial protection against malaria. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 78:395-404

Fleming AF, Storey J, Molineaux L, Iroko EA, Attai EDE (1979) Abnormal haemoglobins in the Sudan savanna of Nigeria. 1. Prevalence of haemoglobins and relationships between sickle cell trait, malaria and survival. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 73:161-172

Folayan Esan GJ (1970) The thalassaemia syndromes in Nigeria. *Br J Haematol* 19:46-47

Garlick JP, Barnicot NA (1957) Blood groups and haemoglobin variants in Nigerian (Yoruba) schoolchildren. *Ann Hum Genet* 21:420-425

Garlick JR (1960) Blood groups and sickling in Nigeria. Thesis. University of London.

Gilles HM (1964) *Akufo: An Environmental Study of a Nigerian Village*. University of Ibadan Press, Ibadan, Nigeria.

Godber M, Kopec AC, Mourant AE, Teesdale P, Tills O, Weiner JS, E]-Neil H, Wood CH, Barley 5 (1976) The blood groups, serum groups, red-cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu of Tanzania. *Ann Hum Biol* 3(5):463-473

Greenwood BM, Bradley AK, Blakebrough IS, Whittle HC, Marshall TFdc, Gilles HM (1980) The immune response to a meningococcal polysaccharide vaccine in an African village. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 74:340-34G

Humphreys J (1952) Observations on the sickle cell trait in Nigerian soldiers. *J Trop Med Hyg* 55:173-176

Jelliffe RS (1954) The sickle-cell trait in three Northern Nigerian tribes. *W Afr Med* 0 3:26-28

Jurgens HW, Allan NC, Tracey KA (1964) Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Sichelzellmerkmal und Korperform in SudNigeria. *Zeit Morphol Anthropol* 56:142163

Kaine WN, Udeozo 1 (1981) Incidence of sickle cell trait and anemia in Ibo, Nigeria, preschool children. *Nigerian J Paediatr* 8:87-89

Kwaku Adadevoh B, Dada OA (1977) Contraception and haemoglobinopathies in Ibadan, Nigeria. *Trop Geogr Med* 29:77-81

Lehmann H, Nwokolo C (1959) The River Niger as a barrier in the spread eastwards of haemoglobin C: a survey of haemoglobins in the Ibo. *Nature* 183:1587-1588

Monekoso GI, Ibiama AA (1966) Splenomegaly and sickle-cell trait in a malaria-endemic village. *Lancet* 1:1347-1348

Obi GO, Chukudebelu WO (1981) The iron status of anaemic pregnant Igbo women in Nigeria. *Trop Geogr Med* 33:129-133

Ogunba EO (1970) ABO blood groups, haemoglobin genotypes, and loiasis. *J Med Genet* 7:56-58

Oomen JMV, Meuwissen JHETH, Gemert W (1979) Differences in blood status of three ethnic groups inhabiting the same locality in Northern Nigeria. *Trop Geogr Med* 31:587-606

Porter IH, Boyer SH, Watson-Williams EJ, Adam A, Szeinberg A, Siniscalco M (1964) Variation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in different populations. *Lancet* 1:895-899

Roberts OF, Luttrell V, Slater CP (1965) Genetics and geography in Tinos. *Eugen Rev* 56:185-193

Roberts OF, Boyo AE (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins in childhood among the Yoruba. *Hum Biol* 34:20-37

Sadek SH (1974) Sickle cell trait - North Nigeria. *J Trop Med Hyg* 77:61-G4

Sagnet H, Thomas J, Vovan 1, Josserand C, Marie-Nelly A, Orsint A (1971) Resultats d'une enquete de depistage de la drepanocytose chez 1,070 enfants presentant un kwashiokor de famine. *Pediatr* 26:611-617

Smith EC (1943) Child mortality in Lagos, Nigeria. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 36:287-303

Sofowora EO (1970) Bronchial asthma in the tropics. A study of 250 Nigerian patients. *E Afr Med J* 47:434-439

Walters JH, Bruce-Chwatt LJ (1956) Sickle-cell anaemia and falciparum malaria. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 50:511-515

Walters JH, Lehmann H (1956) Distribution of the S and C haemoglobin variants in two Nigerian communities. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 50:204-208

Warrell DA, Fawcett IW, Harrison BOW, Agamah AJ, Ibu JO, Pope HM, Maberly DJ (1975) Bronchial asthma in the Nigerian savannah region. *Quart J Med* 44:325-347

Weatherall DJ, Gilles HM, Clegg JB, Blankson JA, Mustafa D, Bol Doku FS, Chaudhury DS (1971) Preliminary surveys for the prevalence of the thalassaemia genes in some African populations. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 65:253-265

Yoshida A, Beutler E, Motulsky AG (1971) Human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants. *Bull WHO* 45:243-253

Norway

Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.

Monn E, Gaffney PJ, Lehmann H (1968) Haemoglobin Sogn (beta 14 arginine) a new haemoglobin variant. *Scand J Haematol* 5:353-360

Oman

Dr A Rajab, Ph D thesis in the University of London

Dr Shahina Darr, personal communication.

White JM (1983) The approximate gene frequency of sickle haemoglobin in the Arabian Peninsula. *Br J Haematol* 55: 563-564

Pakistan

Bolton JP, Harrison BOW, Lehmann H (1964) Abnormal haemoglobins in a small group of tribesmen from Northwest Pakistan. *Man* 64:134

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Dr Suhaib Ahmed. 1998. PhD thesis in the University of London.

Farzana F, Zuberi SO, Hashmi JA (1975) Prevalence of abnormal hemoglobins and thalassaemia trait in a group of professional blood donors and hospital staff in Karachi. *J Pakistan Med Asso* 25:237-239

Hashmi JA, Farzana F (1976) Thalassaemia trait, abnormal haemoglobins, and raised fetal haemoglobin in Karachi. *Lancet* 1:206

Lehmann H, Sharih A, Robinson GL (1961) Sickle-cell haemoglobin in a Pathan. *Man* 61:134

Sharma NP, Gupta SC, Atal PR, Mehrotra TN, Agarwal AK, Kapoor KK (1976) Abnormal haemoglobins in the Pakistani Armed Forces personnel. *Ind J Med Res* 64:883-890

Stern MA, Kynoch PAM, Lehmann H (1968) Beta-thalassaemia, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, and haemoglobin D-Punjab in Pathans. *Lancet* 1:1284-1285

Trehan P, Madan N, Ghai OP, Sood SK (1980) Beta-thalassaemia syndromes as seen in Northern India. *Ind Pediatr* 17: 219-214

Panama

Calero CM (1946) Drepanocitemia y anemia drepanocitica en el Istmo Panama. *Arch Hosp Santo Tomas* 1. No 2:27-35

Colombo B, Martinez G (1981) Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2: Tropical America. *Clinics In Haematol* 10:730-756

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Eisen B, Abildgaard CC (1960) Hemoglobin electrophoresis patterns and blood groups of San Blas Indians. *Vox Sang* 5:560-561

Ferrell RE, Nunez A, Bertin T, Labarthe DR, Schull WJ (1978) The blacks of Panama: Their genetic diversity as assessed by 15 inherited biochemical systems. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 48:269-276

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson AR (1965) Distribution of haptoglobin, transferrin and hemoglobin types among Indians of Middle America: In British Honduras, Costa Rica. and Panama. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 23:123-130

Tomlinson WJ (1945) The incidence of sickle cell anemia in 3,000 Canal Zone examinations upon natives of Central America. *Am J Med Sci* 209: 181-186

Papua New Guinea

Abramson RK, Rucknagel DI, Shreffler DC (1970) Homozygous Hb J Tongariki: evidence for only one alpha chain structural locus in Melanesians. *Science* 169:194-196

Curtain CC, Kidson C, Gajdusek DC, Gorman JG (1962) Distribution pattern, population genetics and anthropological significance of thalassaemia and abnormal hemoglobins in Melanesia. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20:475-483

Malcolm LA, Woodfield DG, Blake NM, Kirk RL, McDermid EM (1972) The distribution of blood, serum protein and enzyme groups on Manus Island (Admiralty Islands, New Guinea). *Hum Hered* 22:305-322

McLoughlin K, Blake NM, Hogan PF (1982) Blood group, red cell enzyme and serum protein types in the Buka Islanders, Papua New Guinea. *Hum Hered* 32:152-159

Simmons RT, Graydon JJ (1957) A blood group genetical survey in Eastern and Central Polynesians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 15: 357-366

Swindler DR (1955) The absence of the sickle cell gene in several Melanesian societies and its anthropologic significance. *Hum Biol* 27: 284-293

Paraguay

Brown SM, Gajdusek DC (1969) Infanticide, intentional abortion and live burial in a murderous band of honey and salt gathering nomadic Chaco Indians: human ecology of the AiYore (Moro) Indians. *Progr Abstr*, 79th Ann Meeting Am Pediatr Soc, Atlantic City

Brown SM, Gajdusek DC (1969) Population control by child sacrifice and the teaching of cannibalism by children in a nomadic, polyandrous, hunting-gathering group: Guayaki Indians of Paraguay. *Progr Abstr*, 79th Ann Meeting Am Pediatr Soc, Atlantic City. P.2

Brown SM, Gajdusek DC, Leyshon WC, Steinberg AG, Brown KS, Curtain CC (1974) Genetic studies in Paraguay: Blood group, red cell, and serum genetic patterns of the Guayaki and Ayore Indians, Mennonite Settlers, and seven other Indian tribes of the Paraguay

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson A (1968) Distribution of blood groups among Indians in South America. VI. In Paraguay. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 29:81-98

Salzano FM, Pages F, Neel JV, Gershowitz H, Tanis RJ, Morena R, Franco MHL (1978) Unusual blood genetic characteristics among the Ayoreo Indians of Bolivia and Paraguay. *Hum Biol* 50: 121-136

Peru

Aste-Salazar H (1966) Diferenciacion de hemoglobinas humanas en las grande alturas. *Acta Cient Venez* 17:117-121

Best WR, Layrisse M, Bermejo R (1962) Blood group antigens in Aymara and Quechua speaking tribes from near Puno, Peru. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 20:321-329

Buettner-Janusch J, Bove JR, Young N (1964) Genetic traits and problems of biological parenthood in two Peruvian Indian tribes. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 22:149-154

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Ellis FR, Cawley LP, Lasker GW (1963) Blood groups, hemoglobin types, and secretion of group-specific substance at Hacienda Cayalti, North Peru. *Hum Biol* 35:26-52

- Matson GA, Sutton HE, Swanson J, Robinson A (1966) Distribution of hereditary blood groups among Indians of South America. II. In Peru. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 24:325-350
- Modiano G, Bernini L, Carter ND, Senerecetti AS, Detter JC, Baur EW, Paolucci AM, Gigliani F, Morpurgo G, Santolamazza C, Scozzari R, Terrenato L, Meera Khan P, Nijenhuis LE, Kanashiro VK (1972) A survey of several red cell and serum genetic markers in a

Philippines

- Blackwell RO, Fuente V de la, Florentino RF, Alejo LG, Huang JTH, Chien LC (1965) Preliminary report on abnormal hemoglobins in Filipinos. *J Philipp Med Asso* 41:703-706
- Blackwell RO, Paraan AA, Huang JTH (1968) Incidence of G.-6-P.D. deficiency and hemoglobin H among Filipinos. *Vox Sang* 15:65-67
- Jim RTS, Yarbrow MT (1960) Survey of haemoglobin types in Hawaii. *Acta Haematol* 23:398-400
- Motulsky AG (1956) Genetic and haematological significance of haemoglobin H. *Nature* 178:1055-1056
- Motulsky AG, Stransky E, Frazer GR (1964). Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency, thalassaemia, and abnormal haemoglobins in the Philippines. *J Med Genet* 1:102-106
- Walsh RJ, Cotter H (1955) Sicklaemia in the Pacific. *Austral J Sci* 17: 175-176

Polynesia

- Simmons RT, Graydon JJ (1957) A blood group genetical survey in Eastern and Central Polynesians. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 15: 357-366

Portugal

- Beekman EM (1949) Klinische en haematologische studies over de sikkcelziekte. Unpublished thesis, University of Leiden.
- Cordeiro Ferreira N (1963) Talassemia - contribuicao para o estudo da sua heterogeneidade bioquimica em Portugal. *An Inst Med Trop Lisboa* 20:172-132
- Cordiero Ferreira MN, Gomes da Costa MG, Melo MJ de (1972) Hemoglobinopathies au Portugal. *Bordeaux Med* 5:1569-1576
- Jim RTS, Yarbrow MT (1960) Survey of haemoglobin types in Hawaii. *Acta Haematol* 23:398-400
- Martins MC, Ollim G, Melo J, Magalhaes HA, Rodrigues MO. 1988. Hereditary anaemias in Portugal: epidemiology, public health significance and control. *Journal of Medical Genetics* 1993. 30: 235-9.
- Melo JM (1966) Comentarious acerca de la difusion de la hemoglobina S en Portugal proplablemente en la Peninsula. *Sangre* 11:383-394
- Tamagnini GP, Lopes MC, Castanheira ME, Wainscoat JS, Wood WG (1983) Beta+ thalassaemia - Portuguese type: clinical, haematological and molecular studies of a newly defined form of beta thalassaemia. *Br J Haematol* 54: 189-200
- Trincao C, Martins de Melo J, Lorkin PA, Lehmann H (1968) Haemoglobin J Paris in the south of Portugal (Algarve). *Acta Haematol* 39: 291-298
- Trincao C, Cordeiro Ferreira N (1962) Thalassaemia in Portugal. *Proc 9th Congr Eur Soc Haematol, S Karger. New York. Part 2, No.307a.*

Puerto Rico

- Colombo B, Martinez G (1981) Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2: Tropical America. *Clinics In Haematol* 10:730-756
- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56
- Menendez Corrada R (1957) Hemoglobin survey in San Patricio Hospital: filter paper electrophoresis of the hemoglobin of 500 patients. *Bol Asoc Med Puerto Rico* 49:262-267
- Pons JA, Oms M (1934) Incidencia del rasgo meniscocitico (Eritrocitos semilunares) en Puerto Rico. *Bol Asoc Med Puerto Rico* 26: 367-371
- Santiago-Borrero PJ, Valearcei M, Caceres de Costas M, Montalvo F (1983) Geographic distribution of abnormal hemoglobins in Puerto Rico. *Bol Asoc Med P Rico* 75: 447-451
- Suarez RM, Buso R, Meyer LM, Olavarrieta ST (1959) Distribution of abnormal hemoglobins in Puerto Rico and survival studies of red blood cell using Cr(51). *Blood* 14: 255-261
- Torregrosa MVV, Rivera-Trujillo A, Ortiz A, Rutz Soler J (1957) Abnormal hemoglobins among Puerto Ricans. *Bol Asoc Med Puerto Rico* 49: 145

Qatar

Estimate based on data for neighbouring countries

Romania

- Bratu V, Predescu C, Patea N, Apateanu V, Lehmann H (1975) Hemoglobin O Arabia. Considerations on the first nine cases discovered in Romania. *Rev Roum Med - Med Int* 13(2):141-145
- Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.
- Predescu C, Bratu V (1970) Thalassaemia in Romania. *Abstr XIII Internat Congr Hematol. Munich. JF Lehmanns Verlag. p.127*

Russia

- Altukhov YuP, Khilchevskaya RI, Shurkhal AV (1981) Levels of polymorphism and heterozygosity of the Russian population of Moscow. Data on 22 loci specifying blood proteins. *Genetika* 17:548-555
- Khasaev A Sh (1980) Hemoglobinopathies in Daghestan. *Sovetskaia Meditsina Moskva. Jan:17-18 (In Russian)*
- Nilsson LO, Eriksson AW (1972) Screening for haemoglobin and lactate dehydrogenase variants in the Icelandic, Swedish, Finnish, Lappish, Mari, and Greenland Eskimo populations. *Hum Hered* 22: 373-379
- Sukernik RI, Gollitsova TV, Karafet TM, Osipova LP, Galaktionov OK (1977) Genetic structure of an isolated group of an indigenous population of northern Siberia - the Nganasans (Tavghi) of Taymyr. 1. Formation history, erythrocyte and blood serum systems.

Rwanda

- Bennett FJ, Jelliffe DB, Jelliffe EFP, Moffat M (1968) The nutrition and disease pattern of children in a refugee settlement. *E Afr Med J* 45:229-242
- Berghe LJ van der, Janssen P (1950) Maladie a sickle cells en Afrique noire. *Ann Soc Belge Med Trop* 30:1553-1566
- Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477
- Gall JY le, Gall M le, Godin Y, Serre JL (1982) A study of genetic markers of the blood in four Central African population groups. *Hum Hered* 32:418-427
- Hiernaux J (1952) La genetique de la sicklemie et l'interet anthropologique de sa frequence en Afrique noire. *Ann Musee R Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belgique). Serie In* 8, *Sci Homme Anthropol, Vol 2*
- Lehmann H, Raper AB (1949) Distribution of the sickle-cell trait in Uganda, and its ethnological significance. *Nature* 164:494-495
- Motulsky AG, Vandepitte D, Fraser GR (1966) Population genetic studies in the Congo. I. Glucose-Gphosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobin S, and malaria. *Am J Hum Genet* 18:514-537
- Neel JV, Hiernaux J, Linhard J, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WWM, Livingstone FB (1956) Data on the occurrence of hemoglobin C and other abnormal hemoglobins in some African populations. *Am J Hum Genet* 8:138-150
- Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545
- Trowell HC, Raper AS, Lewbourn AF (1957) The natural history of homozygous sickle-cell anemia in Central Africa. *Quart J Med* 26:401-422

Saint Kitt's and Nevis

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Saint Lucia

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Santa Cruz islands

Blake NM, Hawkins BR, Kirk RL, Bhatia K, Brown P, Garruto RM, Gajdusek DC (1983) A population genetic study of the Banks and Torres Islands (Vanuatu) and of the Santa Cruz Islands and Polynesian outliers (Solomon Islands). Am J Phys Anthropol 62:343-361

Brain P, Lehmann H (1955) Incidence of haemoglobin C in the "Coloured" population of Capetown. Nature 175:262-263

Sao Tome and Principe Islands

Trincao C (1957) Hemoglobinas anormais nos territorios Portuguesas. Bol Clin Hosp Civ Lisboa 21:813-827

Saudi Arabia

Al-Awamy SH, Al-Musan M, Al-Turki M, Serjeant GR (1984) Neonatal screening for sickle cell disease in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 78:792-794

Bayoumi RA, Omer A, Samuel APW, Saha N, Sebal ZA, Sabaa HMA (1979) Haemoglobin and erythrocytic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants among selected tribes in Western Saudi Arabia. Trop Geogr Med 31:245-252

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191

El Hazmi MAF (1983) Abnormal hemoglobins and allied disorders in the Middle East: Saudi Arabia. In JE Bowman(Ed), Distribution and Evolution of the Hemoglobin and Globin Loci. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 239-250

El-Hazmi MAF, Warsy AS. Appraisal of sickle-cell and thalassaemia genes in Saudi Arabia. Eastern Mediterranean Health Journal 5. 1147-1153. 1999

Gelpi AP (1967) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Saudi Arabia. Bull WHO 37:539-546

Gelpi AP (1967) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, the sickling trait, and malaria in Saudi Arab children. J Pediatr 71:138-146

Gelpi AP (1979) Benign sickle cell disease in Saudi Arabia: survival estimate and population dynamics. Clin Genet 15:307-310

Gelpi AP, King MC (1976) Screening for abnormal hemoglobins in the Middle East: new data on hemoglobin S and the presence of hemoglobin C in Saudi Arabia. Acta Haematol 56:334-337

Goedde HW, Benkmann HG, Agarwal DP, Hirth L, Bienzle U, Dietrich M, Hoppe HH, Orłowski O, Kohne E, Kleihauer E (1979) Genetic studies in Saudi Arabia: red cell enzyme, haemoglobin and serum protein polymorphisms. Am J Phys Anthropol 50:271-277

Lehmann H, Maranjian G, Mourant AE (1963) Distribution of sickle-cell haemoglobin in Saudi Arabia. Nature 198:492-493

Lie-Injo LE (1962) The significance of "Barts" or Fessas and Papaspyrou hemoglobin. Eugen Quart 9: 49-53 (?? Correct ref)

Marengo-Rowe AJ (1971) Haemoglobinopathies. Br J Hosp Med 6:617-630

Pembrey ME, Weatherall DJ, Clegg JB, Bunch C, Perrine RP (1975) Haemoglobin Bart's in Saudi Arabia. Br J Haematol 29: 221-234

Pembrey ME, Wood WG, Weatherall DJ, Perrine RP (1978) Fetal haemoglobin production and the sickle cell gene in the oases of Eastern Saudi Arabia. Br J Haematol 40: 415-429

Perrine RP, Gelpi AP, Perrine SP (1983) Population genetics of hemoglobinopathies and thalassemsias in Eastern Saudi Arabia. In JE Bowman (Ed), Distribution and Evolution of the Hemoglobin and Globin Loci. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 221-238

Perrine RP, John P, Pembrey M, Perrine S (1981) Sickle cell disease in Saudi Arabs in early childhood. Arch Dis Child 56: 187-192

White JM (1983) The approximate gene frequency of sickle haemoglobin in the Arabian Peninsula. Br J Haematol 55: 563-564

Senegal

Allison AC (1953) The sickle cell trait in the Mediterranean area. Man 53:33

Bouloux C, Gomila J, Langaney A (1972) Hemotypology of the Bedik. Hum Biol 44:289-302

Cabannes R (1962) Etude des types hemoglobiniques rencontres dans les populations de la partie occidentale du continent Africain. Unpublished thesis, Universite de Toulouse.

Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 20:465-477

Diebolt F, Linhard J (1969) Hemoglobinoses et deficiencie en G6PD chez les Africains de la region de Dakar. Bull Soc Afr Noire Lang Fr 14:65-69

Diebolt G, Linhard J (1967) Relation entre deficiencie en G.G.P.D. et drepanocytose. Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 12:260-262

Diebolt G, Linhard J (1968) Etude sur la deficiencie en G 6 P D chez les Africaines de la region de Dakar suivant les ethnies. Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 13:1012-1023 ,

Gentilini M, Coquelet MI, Pannetier J, Hazebroucq G, De Traverse PM, Domart A (1967) Etude de l'hemoglobine chez 650 travailleurs sarakolles originaires de l'Quest Africain. Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 12:811-812

Gessain R, Ruffie J, Kane Y, Kane O, Cabannes R, Gomila J (1965) Note sur la sero-anthropologie de trois populations de Guinee et du Senegal: Coniagul, Bassari, et Bedik. Bull Mem Soc Anthropol Paris, 11 serie, 8:5-18

Jurgens HW (1972) Personal communication.

Languillon d. linhard J, Diebolt G, Peyrot N (1973) Maladie de Hansen et genetique. Med Trop 33:9-18

Laurens A, Diakhate L, Blavy G, Diebolt G, Linhard O (1978) Drepanocytose et genetique. Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 23:441444

Linhard J (1952) Note complementaire sur la sicklemie dens la region de Dakar. Rev Hematol 7:561-566

Mauran-Sendrail A, Bouloux C, Gomila J, Langaney A (1975) Comparative study of haemoglobin types of two populations of eastern Senegal - Bedik and Niokholonko. Ann Hum Biol 2:129-11G

Neel JV, Hiernaux J, Linhard J, Robinson AR, Zuelzer WWM, Livingstone FB (1956) Data on the occurrence of hemoglobin C and other abnormal hemoglobins in some African populations. Am J Hum Genet 8:138150

Oudar JL, Diadiou F, Sarrat H, Satge P (1968) L'hemoglobine du nouveau-ne Africain. Sem Hop Paris 44:3073-3081

Oudart JL (1978) Personal communication.

Oudart JL, Casey R, Lehmann H, Giscard R. Toufic A (1974) Hemoglobine A2' dans les populations noires de l'ouest Africain. Premiers resultats d'une enquete au Senegal. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 67:218-226

Tchernia G, Zucker JM, Cudart JL, Goal MR, Kuakuvi N (1971) Frequence et incidences du deficit en glucose-6-phosphate deshydrogenese erythrocytaire chez le nouveau-ne africain a Dakar. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 11:145-158

Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Serbia and Montenegro

Efremov GD, Juricic D, Stojanovski N. 1982. Hemoglobinopathies in Yugoslavia. Hemoglobin 6: 643-51

Seychelle Islands

Foy H, Kandi A (1961) Report on Incidence, aetiology, treatment and prophylaxis of the anaemias in the Seychelles: a study In Iron-deficiency anaemias and ancylostomiasis in the tropics. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 55:25-45

Spitz AJW (1960) Health and morbidity survey, Seychelles. 1956-957. Bull WHO 22:439-4G7

Welch SG, Aidley DJ, Barry JV, Carter NO, Culliford BJ, Huntsman RG, Jenkins GC, Powell RB, Parr CW (1975) Blood group, serum protein and red cell enzyme polymorphisms in a population from the Seychelle Islands. Hum Hered 25:346-353

Sierra Leone

Allison AC (1956) The sickle-cell and haemoglobin C genes in some African populations. Ann Hum Genet 21:67-89

Gosden M, Reld JD (1948) An account of blood results in Sierra Leone. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 41:637-640

Jurgens HW (1972) Personal communication.

Rose JR, Suliman JK (1965) The sickle-cell trait in the Mende tribe of Sierra Leone. W Afr Med J 4:35-37

Singapore

- Saha N (1970) Prevalence of abnormal haemoglobins in pulmonary tuberculosis in three different ethnic groups. *J Med Genet* 7: 44-46
- Saha N, Banerjee B (1971c) ABO blood groups, G6PD deficiency and abnormal haemoglobins in syphilis patients of three ethnic groups. *Acta Genet Med Gemellol* 20: 260-263
- Saha N, Toh CCS, Ghosh MB (1973) Genetic association in myocardial infarction. Ethnicity; ABO, Rh. Le(a), Xg(a) blood groups; G6PD deficiency; and abnormal haemoglobins. *J Med Genet* 10: 340-345
- Saha N, Wong HB, Banerjee B, Wang MO (1971) Distribution of ABO blood groups, G6PD deficiency and abnormal haemoglobins in leprosy. *J Med Genet* 8: 315-316
- Teo CG, Sect LC, Ting WC, Ong YW (1984) Anemia in male adolescents in Singapore. *Pathology* 16: 141-145
- Vella F (1960) Abnormal haemoglobin variants in 10,441 Chinese subjects. *Acta Haematol* 23: 393-397
- Vella F (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemia and erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Singapore and Malaya. *Oceania* 32: 219-225
- Wong Hock Boon (1971) The genetics of alpha-thalassaemia in Singapore. *J Singapore Paediatr Soc* 13: 58-62

Slovenia

- Efremov GO, Juricic D, Stojanovski N (1982) Hemoglobinopathies in Yugoslavia. *Hemoglobin* 6:643-651
- Frazer GR, Grunwald P, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1966) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency, abnormal haemoglobins and thalassaemia in Yugoslavia. *J Med Genet* 3:35-41
- Huisman THJ, Jonxis UHP (1977) The hemoglobinopathies: techniques of identification. M Dekker. New York.
- Kattamis C, Efremov G, Pootrakul S (1981) Effectiveness of one tube osmotic fragility screening in detecting beta-thalassaemia trait. *J Med Genet* 18:266-270
- Sadikario A, Duma H, Efremov G, Mladenovski B, Andreeva M, Petkov G, Lazova C (1969) Thalassaemias and abnormal haemoglobins in SR Macedonia. *Acta Haematol* 41: 162-169

Solomon Islands

- Douglas R, Jacobs J, Hoult GE, Staveley JM (1962) Blood groups, serum genetic factors, and hemoglobins in Western Solomon Islanders. *Transfusion* 2:413-418
- Walsh RJ, Cotter H (1955) Sicklaemia in the Pacific. *Austral J Sci* 17: 175-176

Somalia

- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies dell'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Foy H, Kondi A, Timms GI, Brass W, Bushra F (1964) The variability of sickle-cell rates in tribes of Kenya and the Southern Sudan. *Br.Med J* 1:294-297
- Godber M, Kopec AC, Mourant AE, Teesdale P, Tills O, Weiner JS, EJ-Neil H, Wood CH, Barley 5 (1976) The blood groups, serum groups, red-cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu of Tanzania. *Ann Hum Biol* 3(5):463-473
- Lehmann H (1954) Distribution of the sickle cell gene. *Eugen Rev* 46:101-121
- Lister RW, Orr NW, Botting D, Iktu EW, Mourant AE, Lehmann H (1966) The blood groups and haemoglobin of the Bedouin of Socotra. *Man (new series)* 1:82-86

South Africa

- Altman A (1945) The sickle-cell trait in the South African Bantu. *S Afr Med J* 19:457
- Amanda Krause. PhD thesis: Globin genes of the South African Indian population. 1999
- Beaumont B, Nurse GT, Jenkins T (1979) Highland and lowland populations of Lesotho. *Hum Hered* 29:42-49
- Bernstein RE (1969) Sickle haemoglobin in South Africa. *S Afr Med J* 43:1455-1456
- Bird AR, Karabus CD, Hartley PS (1982) Microcytic anaemia and haemoglobinopathy in Cape Town children. *S Afr Med J* 62:429340
- Bonafede RP, Botha MC, Beighton P (1979) Inherited anaemias in the Greek community of Cape Town. *J Med Genet* 16:197-200
- Botha MC, (1966) Abnormal haemoglobins in Cape Town (occurrence and significance). *S Afr Med J* 40:753-756
- Brain P, Lehmann H (1955) Incidence of haemoglobin C in the "Coloured" population of Capetown. *Nature* 175:262263
- Budtz-Olsen OE, Burgers ACJ (1955) The sickle-cell trait in the South African Bantu. *S Afr Med J* 29:109-110
- Esrachowitz SR, Friedlander S, Radloff G, Saunders S (1952) The sickle cell trait in Cape Coloured persons. *S Afr Med J* 26:239240
- Griffiths SB (1954) The distribution of the sickle-cell trait in Africa. *S Afr J Med Sci* 19:56-57
- Jenkins T, Dunn DS (1981) Haematological genetics in the tropics. *Clin Haematol* 10:1029-1050
- Jenkins T, Stevens K (1970) Hereditary persistence of foetal haemoglobin in a South African family. *S Afr Med J* 44:111-114
- Jenkins T, Stevens K, Gallo E, Lehmann H (1968) A second family possessing haemoglobin J (alpha) Cape Town. *S Afr Med J* 42:1151-1154
- Naude EE, Neame PB (1961) Sickle-cell trait in the Natal Indian. *S Afr Med J* 35:1026
- Nurse GT, Jenkins T (1973) G-6-P.D. phenotypes and X-chromosome inactivation. *Lancet* 1:99-100
- Nurse GT, Jenkins T (1974) Mseleni Joint Disease: Population genetic studies. *S Afr J Sci* 70:3GO-365
- Tobias PV (1966) The peoples of Africa south of the Sahara. In PT Baker and JS Weiner (Eds), *The Biology of Human Adaptability*. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp.111-200

Spain

- Amselem S, Nunes V, Vidaud M, Estivill X, Wong C, d'Auriol L, Vidaud D, Galibert F, Baiget M, Goossens M. Determination of the spectrum of beta-thalassaemia genes in Spain by use of dot-blot analysis of amplified beta-globin DNA. *Am J Hum Genet*. 1988. 43. 95-100.
- Arends T (1984) Personal communication
- Arends T, Garlin G, Anchustegui M, Arends T (1983) Variantes hemoglobínicas y tipos de talasemia de origen español en la población venezolana. *Sangre* 28:542-550
- Baiget M, Colls M, De Pablos JM, Aventin A, Del Rio E, Gimferrer E (1983) Contribucion al estudio del polimorfismo de la hemoglobina fetal humana. II. Frecuencia de la cadena globinica A (gamma) 75 lleu--Tre en población española y en distintos síndromes
- Cabrera A, de Pablos JM (1984) Beta-thalassaemia minor in Gypsies from the south of Spain. *Br J Haematol* 58:377
- Casado A (1973) Investigacion sobre la frecuencia de deficiencias en G6PD y Talasemia en varias provincias españolas. *Trabajos de Antropología* 16(4):203-218
- Casado A, Sanchez Franco F, Pellicer A, Lopez ME (1973) Estudios hematológicos en una muestra de población de la comarca hurdana. *Trabajos de Antropología* 17(1):21-26
- Cotrina de Luna JL, Juarez Fernandez C, Llorente Gutierrez P, Villanueva Canadas E, Rico Irlas J, Pena Vanez A (1980) Hemoglobinopatías en la región de Andalucía oriental. Estudio en las provincias de Granada y Málaga. *Rev Clin Esp* 158(3&4):121-126
- Cotrina de Luna JL, Juarez Fernandez C, Llorente Gutierrez P, Villanueva Canadas E, Rico Irlas J, Pena Vanez A (1980) Hemoglobinopatías en la provincia de Granada. *Rev Clin Española* 157:343-347
- Lisker R, Lorla A, Zarate G (1967) Studies on several genetic hematological traits of the Mexican population. XIII. Red cell and serum polymorphisms in Spanish Immigrants. *Acta Genet Stat Mod* 17:524-529
- Munoz JA, Risueno CE, Gil JL, Martin V, Rubio A (1983) Escrutinio de las microcitosis en la búsqueda de portadores del gen betatalasémico. II. Incidencia de beta-talasemia en la Bahía de Cádiz. *Sangre* 28:311-317
- Pellicer A (1967) Frequency of thalassaemia in a sample of the Spanish population. *Am J Hum Genet* 19: 695-699
- Pellicer A (1969) Studies on thalassaemia, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, and sickle cell trait in the Province of Huelva. *Am J Hum Genet* 21: 109-114
- Pellicer A, Casado A (1970) Frequency of thalassaemia and G6PD deficiency in five provinces of Spain. *Am J Hum Genet* 22: 298-303

Sri Lanka

- Aksoy M, Bird GWG, Lehmann H, Mourant AE, Thein H, Wickremasinghe RL (1955) Haemoglobin E in Asia. *J Physiol* 130:56P-57P
- Blackwell RO, Soysa PE, De Silva WA, Nagaretnam N, Warnasurlyna N, Abeyaratne DD, Ogren ND, Weng MI (1974) Structural identification of haemoglobin E in ethnic groups from Sri Lanka. *Trop Geogr Med* 26:214-215
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- DeSilva CC (1957) Abnormal haemoglobins and haemoglobinopathies. *J Lady Ridgeway Hosp Children (Colombo, Ceylon)*, 1:16-32
- Papiha SS (1973) Haptoglobin and abnormal haemoglobin types in Sinhalese and Punjabis. *Hum Hered* 23:147-153
- Personal communications, Dr E Ellepola, Dr Doreen Pereira
- Thambpillai S, Senewiratne B (1975) A simple finger-prick method of screening for abnormal hemoglobins. *Am J Clin Pathol* 63: 836-840
- Wickremasinghe RI, Ikin EW, Mourant AE, Lehmann H (1963) The blood groups and haemoglobins of the Veddahs of Ceylon. *J R Anthropol Inst Gr Brit Irel* 93: 117-125

Wickremasinghe RI, Ponnuswamy NEL (1963) Blood groups and haemoglobin types of Ceylonese. *Spolia Zeylanica (Bull Nat Mus Ceylon)* 30: 149-154

St Lucia

Allison AC (1964) Polymorphism and natural selection in human populations. *Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol* 29:137-149

Cook JA, Kellermeyer WF, Warren KS, Kellermeyer RW (1972) Sick cell haemoglobinopathy and *Schistosoma Mansonii* Infection. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 66:197-202

St Vincent

Allison AC (1964) Polymorphism and natural selection in human populations. *Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol* 29:137-149

Crawford MN (Ed) (1984) *Black Caribs: A Case Study in Biocultural Adaptation*. Current Developments in Anthropological Genetics, Vol. 3, Plenum Press, New York

Sudan

Abbott PH (1950) The sickle-cell trait among the Zande tribe of the Southern Sudan. *E Afr Med J* 27:162-163

El Hassan AM, Godber MG, Kopec AC, Mourant AE, Tills D, Lehmann H (1968) The hereditary blood factors of the Beja of the Sudan. *Man* 2:272-283

Foy H, Kondi A, Timms GI, Brass W, Bushra F (1964) The variability of sickle-cell rates in tribes of Kenya and the Southern Sudan. *Br Med J* 1:294-297

Ibrahim SA, Dafalla AA, Lauder JR (1970) A search for abnormal haemoglobins and thalassaemia in the Beni Amer tribe. *Sudan Med J* 8:88-91

Lauder JR, Ibrahim SA (1970) Sickling in south-west Kordofan. *Sudan Med J* 8:207-214

Omer A, Ali M, Omer AHS, Mustafa MD, Satir AA, Samuel AP (1972) Incidence of G-6-PD deficiency and abnormal haemoglobins in the indigenous and immigrant tribes of the Sudan. *Trop Geogr Med* 24:401-405

Roberts OF, Lehmann H (1955) A search for abnormal haemoglobins in some Southern Sudanese peoples. *Br Med J* 1:519-521

Saha N (1981) Erythrocyte glutathione reductase polymorphism in a Sudanese population. *Hum Hered* 31:32-34

Saha N, Patgunarajah N (1981) Phenotypic and quantitative relationship of red cell acid phosphatase with haemoglobin, haptoglobin, and GGPD phenotypes. *J Med Genet* 18:271-275

Samuel APW, Saha N, Omer A, Hoffbrand AV (1981) Quantitative expression of GGPD activity of different phenotypes of GGPD and haemoglobin in a Sudanese population. *Hum Hered* 31:110-115

Vella F (1963) Conditions associated with sickling and their laboratory diagnosis. *Sudan Med J* 2:77-87

Vella F (1964) Sickling in the Western Sudan. *Sudan Med J* 2:77-87

Vella F (1965) The haemoglobinopathies in the Sudan. In JHP Jonxis (Ed), *Abnormal Haemoglobins In Africa*, FA Davis, Philadelphia. Pp.339-355

Vella F (1966) Haemoglobin S and sickling in Khartoum Province. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 60:48-52

Vella F, Beale D, Lehmann H (1966) Haemoglobin O Arab in Sudanese. *Nature* 209:308-309

Weatherall DJ, Gilles HM, Clegg JB, Blankson JA, Mustafa D, Bol Doku FS, Chaudhury DS (1971) Preliminary surveys for the prevalence of the thalassaemia genes in some African populations. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 65:253-265

Suriname

Collier WA, Parra DA de la (1952) Sick cell trait in Surinam Creoles. *Trop Geogr Med* 4:223-225

Colombo B, Martinez G (1981) Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2: Tropical America. *Clinics In Haematol* 10:730-756

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Geerdink RA, Okhura K, Li Fo Sjoie E, Schillhorn Van Veen JM, Bartstra HA (1975) Serum factors and red cell enzymes in Carib and Arowak Indians from Surinam. *Trop Geogr Med* 27:269-273

Jonxis JHP (1959) The frequency of haemoglobin S and haemoglobin C carriers in Curacao and Surinam. In JHP Jonxis and JF Delafresnaye (Eds), *Abnormal Haemoglobins*. CC Thomas. Springfield. Ill. Pp.300-306

Liaclowitz C, Elderkin J, Guichirrit I, Brown HW, Ranney HM (1958) Abnormal hemoglobins in the Negroes of Surinam. *Am J Med* 24:19-24

Ohkura K, Nakajima H, Takahara S, Shibata S (1969). Distributions of several hereditary traits in American Indians in Surinam. *Jpn J Hum Genet* 14:242 (In Japanese)

Pik C, Loos JA, Jonxis JHP, Prins HK (1965) Hereditary and acquired blood factors in the Negroid population of Surinam. II. The Incidence of haemoglobin abnormalities and the deficiency of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. *Trop Geogr Med* 17: 61-68

Wolff AE (1939) Sicklemia en sickle cell anemia (?) in Suriname. *Acta Leiden* 14: 288-300

Sweden

Beckman L, Christadoulou C, Fessas Ph, Loukopoulos D, Kaltsoya A, Nilsson IC (1966) A Swedish haemoglobin variant. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 16:362-370

Beckman L, Takman J (1965) On the anthropology of a Swedish Gypsy population. *Hereditas* 53:272-280

Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.

Nilsson LO, Eriksson AW (1972) Screening for haemoglobin and lactate dehydrogenase variants in the Icelandic, Swedish, Finnish, Lappish, Mari, and Greenland Eskimo populations. *Hum Hered* 22: 373-379

Switzerland

Dankwa E, Killer D, Fischer S, Marti HR (1975) Die Haufigkeit der Thalassamien in der Schweiz. *Schweiz Med Wschr* 105:102-105

Marti HR, Butler R (1961) Hamoglobin F und hamoglobin A2 - Vermehrung bei der Schweizer Bevolkerung. *Acta Haematol* 26:65-74

Syria

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Findlay CM, Robertson WM, Zacharias FJ (1946) The incidence of sicklaemia in West Africa. *Trans R Soc Med Hyg* 40 .83-86

Ibrahim SA, Barakat SM (1970) Thalassaemia and high F-gene in Aleppo. *Acta Haematol* 44:287-291

Shahid M, Abu Haydar N (1962) Sick cell disease in Syria and Lebanon. *Acta Haematol* 27: 268-273

Vella F (1962) La microcitemia e il morbo di Cooley a Malta, Singapore, e Khartoum. *Atti delle Giornate di Studio su "Il Problema sociale della Microcitemia e del Morbo di Cooley"*. *Ist Ital Med Soc Roma* 1: 158-173

Syrian Arab Republic

Personal communications

Taiwan

Blackwell RO, Huang JTH, Chien LC (1964) Distribution of abnormal hemoglobins among normal Chinese residents of Taiwan. U.S. Naval Medical Research Unit No. 2, Res Rep MR005.09.1601.7.9

Blackwell RO, Liu CS, Wang CL, Huang JTH, Hung YO (1971) Hereditary persistence of foetal hemoglobin in members of two Chinese families in Taiwan. *Trop Geogr Med* 23:145-148

Blackwell RQ, Huang JTH, Chien IC (1965) Abnormal hemoglobin characteristics of Taiwan Aborigines. *Hum Biol* 37:343-356

Blackwell RQ, Liu CS (1968) Hemoglobin G Taiwan-Ami: alpha2beta2(25 GlyArg). *Biochem Biophys Res Comm* 30:690-691

Blackwell RQ, Liu CS, Wang CL (1971a) Hemoglobin New York in Chinese subjects in Taiwan. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 34:329-334

Blackwell RQ, Liu CS, Wang CL (1971b) Hemoglobin TA-Li: beta83(GlyCys). *Biochim Biophys Acta* 243:467-474

Blackwell RQ, Weng MI, Liu CS, Shih TB, Wang CL (1972) Hemoglobin G Chinese in Chinese subjects in Taiwan. *Vox Sang* 23:363-368

Blackwell RQ, Yang HJ, Wang CC (1969b) Hemoglobin J Taichung: beta129(Ala-Asp). *Biochim Biophys Acta* 194:1-5

Lin KS, Liu CH, Lee TC, Glackwall RQ, Huang JTH (1977) Alpha chain thalassaemia in Taiwan. *Clin Pediatr* 16:71-74

Tajikistan

Bochkov NP, Anfalova TV, Garkavtzeva RF, Demehtjeva ES, Nazaov KN, Odinamamadov GO, Bashlay AG (1971) Medicogenetic investigation of the population of the West Pamir. II. Haemoglobins and blood group systems ABO, MN, P, Le, and Rti. *Genetika* 7,11:142-148

Garkavtzeva RF, Musnitskaya EN, Asanov AY (1973) Anomalous hemoglobin revealed in Tadzhikistan. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 11:4950 (In Russian)

Tanzania

- Allison AC (1954) The distribution of the sickle-cell trait in East Africa and elsewhere, and its apparent relationship to the incidence of subtertian malaria. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 48:312-318
- Allison AC (1956) The sickle-cell and haemoglobin C genes in some African populations. *Ann Hum Genet* 21:67-89
- Barnicot NA (1973) Personal communication.
- Chopra JG, Mbaye AH, (1969) Sickling in Zanzibar Island - its incidence, regional variation, and relationship with splenomegaly rates. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 63:270-274
- Foy H, Kondi A, Timms GI, Brass W, Bushra F (1964) The variability of sickle-cell rates in tribes of Kenya and the Southern Sudan. *Br Med J* 1:294-297
- Godber M, Kopec AC, Mourant AE, Teesdale P, Tills O, Weiner JS, E]-Neil H, Wood CH, Barley 5 (1976) The blood groups, serum groups, red-cell isoenzymes and haemoglobins of the Sandawe and Nyaturu of Tanzania. *Ann Hum Biol* 3(5):463-473
- Kortmann HFCM (1972) Malaria and pregnancy. Utrecht: Drukkertj Elinkwijk. Thesis. University of Amsterdam; 118 pp.
- Lehmann H (1955) The absence of haemoglobin C in 104 East Africans living in Dar es Salaam. *Man* 55:200
- Lehmann H, Milne AH (1949) The sickle cell trait in relation to haemoglobin level and anaemia. *E Afr Med J* 26:247-253
- Marti HR, Schoepf K, Gsell DR (1965) Frequency of haemoglobin S and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Southern Tanzania. *Br Med J* 1:1476-1477
- Mitchell R, Fupi F (1973) Sickling in Tanzania. *E Afr Med J* 49:638-642
- Moore RA, Brass W, Foy H (1954) Sickling and malaria. *Br Med J* 2:630-631
- Nhonoli AM, Msuya PM, Kamuzora HL (1972) Some normal haematological and other clinical values in Tanzanian adults. *E Afr Med J* 49:921-933
- Roberts OF, Papiha SS (1978) Les polymorphismes genetiques des Sukuma (Tanzanie). *L'Anthropologie (Paris)* 82:565-574

Thailand

- Blackwell RQ, Blackwell BN, Huang JTH, Chien LC, Samaharn A, Thephusdin C, Borvorsin C (1965) Hemoglobin J(Korat) in Thais. *Science* 150:1614-1615
- Blackwell RQ, Yen L, Huang JTH, Hung YO, Nondasuta A, Vachananda R, Gershoff S (1975) Structural identification of haemoglobin E in a group of Thai subjects. *Trop Geogr Med* 27:93-94
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Flatz G (1970) Serum-cholesterin, ABO-blutgruppen and Hamoglobintyp. *Humangenetik* 10:318-328
- Flatz G, Kinderlerer JI, Kilmartin JV, Lehmann H (1971) Haemoglobin Tak: a variant with additional residues at the end of the beta-chains. *Lancet* 1:732-733
- Flatz G, Pik C, Sringam S (1965) Haemoglobinopathies in Thailand II. Incidence and distribution of elevations of haemoglobin A2 and haemoglobin F; a survey of 2,790 people. *Br J Haematol* 11:227-241
- Flatz G, Pik C, Sringam S (1965) Haemoglobin E and beta-thalassaemia: their distribution in Thailand. *Ann Hum Genet* 29:151-170
- Flatz G, Pik C, Sundharagiati B (1964) Malaria and haemoglobin E in Thailand. *Lancet* 2:385-387
- Hoffiger H (1971) Die Fortpflanzung von Frauen der drei Genotypen Hamoglobin A, Hamoglobin AE und Hamoglobin E in tropisch landlichem Milieu. Inaugural Dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitat.
- Kruatrachue M, Bhalbulaya M, Klongkamnaukarn K, Harinsuta C (1969) Haemoglobinopathies and malaria in Thailand. *Bull WHO* 40:459-463
- Kruatrachue M, Sripanich B, Saduee N (1970) Haemoglobinopathies and malaria in Thailand: a comparison of morbidity and mortality rates. *Bull WHO* 43:348-349
- Monzon CM, Burgert EO, Fairbanks VF, Elliott SO (1982) Hematologic/genetic disorders of SE Asian refugees. *Pediatr Res* 16 (4.Pt 2) :209A
- Na-Nakorn S, Minnich V, Chernoff AI (1956) Studies of hemoglobin E. II. The incidence of hemoglobin E in Thailand. *J Lab Clin Med* 47:490-498
- Na-Nakorn S, Wasi P (1970) Alpha-thalassaemia in Northern Thailand. *Am J Hum Genet* 22:645-651
- Panich V, Na-Nakorn S, Piankijagum A (1974) Hemoglobin A2, E and F levels and the incidence of hemoglobin E/beta-thalassaemia, and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in lymphoma. *J Med Assoc Thailand* 57: 310
- Pootrakul S, Wasi P, Na-Nakorn S, Pravatmuang P (1974) Hemoglobin Bart's and hemoglobin Constant Spring in the cord blood. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassemias. Istanbul. Pp.14-15*
- Pornpatkul M, et al (1980) The incidence of thalassaemias and hemoglobin E in Vietnamese. *SE Asian J Trop Med Publ Hlth* 11: 142-143
- Segal HE, Noll WW, Thiemann W (1972) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and falciparum malaria in two Northeast Thai villages. *Proc Helminthol Soc Washington* 39, Special Issue: 79-93
- Sundharagiati B, Viseshakul D (1958) Paper electrophoretic studies on Hgb E in the people of Northeast Thailand. *Med J Med Serv Dept Bangkok* 7: 419-421
- Sundharagiati B, Viseshakul D (1959b) Paper electrophoretic studies on Hgb E in the people of Central Thailand. *Med J Med Serv Dept Bangkok* 8: 405-407
- Sundharagiati B, Viseshakul D (1959a) Paper electrophoretic studies on Hgb E in the people of Northern Thailand. *Med J Med Serv Dept Bangkok* 8: 395-396
- Thephusdin C, Blackwell BN, Ng JTH, Blackwell RQ (1964) Comparison of the distributions of haptoglobin and hemoglobin types in a Thai population. *U.S. Novel Medical Research Unit No. 2. Research Report MROOS 09-1601.7.10*
- Thumasathit B, Mondeaute A, Silpinornkosol S, Lousuebankul B, Unchallongeo P, Mangkornkanok M (1968) Hydrops fetalis associated with Barts hemoglobin in northern Thailand. *J Pediatr* 73: 132-138
- Wasi P (1983) Hemoglobinopathies in Southeast Asia. In *UE Bowman(Ed), Distribution and Evolution of the Hemoglobin and Globin Loci. Elsevier, New York. Pp. 179-209*
- Wasi P, Na-Nakorn S, Pootrakul P, Panich V (1972) Incidence of haemoglobin Thai: a re-examination of the genetics of alpha-thalassaemia diseases. *Ann Hum Genet* 35: 467-470
- Wasi P, Na-Nakorn S, Slungdumrong A (1967) Studies on the distribution of haemoglobin E, thalassaemias, and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in North-eastern Thailand. *Nature* 214: 501-502

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

- Efremov GD, Juricic D, Stojanovski N. 1982. Hemoglobinopathies in Yugoslavia. *Hemoglobin* 6: 643-51

Togo

- Bezon A (1955) Proportion de sicklemiques observee en pays Kabre (Togo). *Med Trop* 15:419-422
- Bienzle U, Okoye VCN, Gogler H (1972) Haemoglobin and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants: distribution in relation to malaria endemicity in a Togolese population. *Zeit Tropenmed Parasitol* 23:56-62
- Coquelet ML, Jaeger G, Mullender N (1980) Anomalies de l'hemoglobine et donnees Medico-Biologiques chez 10,000 Africains. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 20:465-477
- Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. *Sem Hop Paris* 45:1540-1545

Tonga Island

- Stavely JM, Douglas R (1959) Blood groups in Tongans (Polynesia). *J Polynesian Soc* 68: 348-353

Trinidad and Tobago

- Chopra JG (1968) Anemia survey in Trinidad and Tobago. *Am J Publ Hlth* 58:1922-1936
- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. *Tropical America. Clin Haematol.* 1981 10: 730-56
- Henry MU (1963) The haemoglobinopathies in Trinidad. *Carib Med J* 25:26-40
- Personal visit BM

Tunisia

- Ben Rachid MS, Farhat M, Brumpt IC (1967) Hemoglobinopathie S en Tunisie. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 7:393-400
- Cabannes R (1965) Repartition des hemoglobines anormales dans la partie ouest du continent africain. In *JHP Jonxis (Ed), Abnormal Haemoglobins In Africa. FA Davis, Philadelphia. Pp.291-317*
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Didier R, Diacono G (1956) Enquete sur la sicklemie en Tunisie. *Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis* 33:61-64

Turkey

- Aksoy M (1955) Sickle-cell trait in South Turkey. *Lancet* 1:589
- Aksoy M (1960) The hemoglobin E syndromes. 1. Hemoglobin E in Eti-Turks. *Blood* 15:606-609
- Aksoy M (1961) Brief note: Hemoglobin S in Eti-Turks and the Allewits in Lebanon. *Blood* 17:657-659
- Aksoy M (1962) Haemoglobins S and E in Turkish people. *Nature* 193:786787
- Aksoy M, Erdem S (1968a) Abnormal hemoglobins and thalassemia in Eti-Turks living in Antakya. *Med Bull Istanbul* 1:296-301
- Aksoy M, Erdem S (1968b) Kordon kanında, talassemik gruplarda G-GPD ve diğer enzimlerin, anormal ve fetal hemoglobinlerle serbest alfa ve beta-zincirlerinin ve haptoglobinlerin tayini II. Hemoglobin A2 problemleri. *Tip Fak Mecm (Istanbul)* 31:7-18
- Aksoy M, Erdem S (1968c) Kordon kanında talassemik gruplarda G-GPD ve diğer enzimlerin, anormal ve fetal hemoglobinlerle serbest alfa ve beta-zincirlerinin ve haptoglobinlerin tayini III. Talassemik ve anormal hemoglobin problemleri. *Tip Fak Mecm (Istanbul)*
- Aksoy M, Ikin EW, Mourant AE, Lehmann H (1958) Blood groups, haemoglobins and thalassaemia in Turks in Southern Turkey and Eti-Turks. *Br Med J* 2:937-939
- Aksoy M, Lehmann H (1957) The first observation of sickle-cell-haemoglobin E disease. *Nature* 179:1248-1249
- Aksoy M, Erdem S, Dincol G (1975) A survey for hemoglobin variants, thalassemia, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and haptoglobin types in a Greek population living in a Turkish island, Imroz. In M Aksoy(Ed), *International Istanbul Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia*. P.48
- Aksoy M, Guncag Dincol, Sakir Erdem (1980) Survey on haemoglobin variants, beta-thalassaemia, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and haptoglobin types in Turkish people living in Manavgat, Serik and Boztepe (Antalya). *Hum Hered* 30:3-6
- Altay C, Yetgin S, Ozsoyulu S (1974) Frequency of sickling disorders In Eti-Turks. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia*. *Hum Hered* 28: 56-61
- Arcasoy A, Cavdar A (1978) Electrophoretically detectable abnormal haemoglobins in healthy Turkish population. *New Istanbul Contribution to Clinical Science* 12:258-263
- Arcasoy et al 1994
- Cavdar AO, Arcasoy A (1971) The incidence of beta thalassaemia and abnormal hemoglobins in Turkey. *Acta Haematol* 45:312-318
- Cavdar AO, Arcasoy A (1973) Hemoglobin A₂ (B₂) abnormality in Turkey. *New Istanbul Contribution to Clinical Science* 10:248-253
- Cavdar AO, Arcasoy A (1974) The frequency of abnormal hemoglobins and thalassaemia in Turkey. *International Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia*. Istanbul. P.48
- Cavdar AO, Arcasoy A (1975) Thalassaemia and abnormal hemoglobins in Turkey. In M Aksoy(Ed), *International Istanbul Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia*. Pp. 337-342
- Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191
- Dincol G, Aksoy M, Erdem S (1979) Beta-thalassaemia with increased haemoglobin A₂ in Turkey. *Hum Hered* 29:272-278
- Dr Nejat Akar, personal communications
- Horowitz A (1963) Polymorphic characters and genetic affinities of the Jewish community from Urfa. *Isr J Zool* 12:219
- Ozsoyulu S, Sahinoglu M (1975) Haemoglobinopathy survey in an Eti-Turk village. *Hum Hered* 25: 50-59
- Vella F (1962) La microcitemia e il morbo di Cooley a Malta, Singapore, e Khartoum. *Atti delle Giornate di Studio su "Il Problema sociale della Microcitemia e del Morbo di Cooley"*. *Ist Ital Med Soc Roma* 1: 158-173

Turkmenia

- Voronov AA, Laputin DL (1982) Geno-geographic study of hemoglobinopathy in the Tadjik SSR and the Turkmen SSR. *Probl Gematol Perevell Krovi* 27: 16-22

Turks and Caicos Islands

- Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

Tuvalu

- Douglas R, Jacobs J, Sherliker J, Staveley JM (1961) Blood groups, serum genetic factors and haemoglobins in Ellice Islanders. *N Z Med J* 60:259-261

UAE

- Kamel K, Chandy R, Mousa H, Yunis D (1980) Blood groups and types, hemoglobin variants and GG-PD deficiency among Abu Dhabians in the United Arab Emirates. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 52:481-484
- White J, Byrne M, Richards R, Buchanan T, Katsoulis E, Weerasingh K. 1986. Red cell genetic abnormalities in peninsular Arabs: sickle haemoglobin, G6PD deficiency and a and b thalassaemia. *Journal of Medical Genetics* 23: 245-51.
- White JM (1983) The approximate gene frequency of sickle haemoglobin in the Arabian Peninsula. *Br J Haematol* 55: 563-564

Uganda

- Allbrook D, Barnicot NA, Dance N, Lawler SD, Marshall R, Mungai D (1965) Blood groups, haemoglobin and serum factors of the Karamojo. *Hum Biol* 37:217-237
- Allison AC (1954) The distribution of the sickle-cell trait in East Africa and elsewhere, and its apparent relationship to the incidence of subtertian malaria. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 48:312-318
- Foy H, Kondi A, Timms GI, Brass W, Bushra F (1964) The variability of sickle-cell rates in tribes of Kenya and the Southern Sudan. *Br.Med J* 1:294-297
- Hamilton PJS, Gebble DAM, Wiles NE, Olthe F (1972) The role of malaria, folic acid deficiency and haemoglobin AS in pregnancy at Mulago Hospital. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 66:594-602
- Jacob GF (1957) A study of the relationship between sickling and bookworms. *E Afr Med J* 34:597-600
- Jacob GF (1957) A study of the survival rate of cases of sickle cell anaemia. *Br Med J* 1:738-739
- Jelliffe DB, Bennett FJ, Jelliffe EFP, White RHR (1964) Ecology of childhood disease in the Karamojong of Uganda. *Arch Environ Hlth* 9:25-3G
- Jelliffe DB, Bennett FJ, Stroud CE, Novotny ME, Karrach VIA, Musoke LK, Jelliffe EFP (1961) Field survey of the health of Bachiga children in the Kayonza District, Kigezi, Uganda. *Am d Trop Med Hyg* 10:435-445
- Jelliffe DB, Bennett FJ, White RHR, Cullinan TR, Jelliffe EFP (1962) The children of the Lugbara: a study in the techniques of paediatric field survey in tropical Africa. *Trop Geogr Med* 14:33-50
- Jelliffe DB, Bennett FJ, Stroud CE, Welbourn HF, Williams MC, Jelliffe EFP (1963) The health of Acholi children. *Trop Geogr Med* 15:411-421
- Kakande ML, Bennett FJ, Rawji (1972) Selected aspects of the health of old people in rural Buganda. *E Afr Med J* 49:970-982
- Lehmann H (1951) Sickle-cell anemia and sickle-cell trait as homo- and heterozygous gene combinations. *Nature* 167:931-933
- Lehmann H, Milne AH (1949) The sickle cell trait in relation to haemoglobin level and anaemia. *E Afr Med J* 26:247-253
- Lehmann H, Raper AB (1949) Distribution of the sickle-cell trait in Uganda, and its ethnological significance. *Nature* 164:494-495
- Trowell HC, Raper AS, Lewbourn AF (1957) The natural history of homozygous sickle-cell anemia in Central Africa. *Quart J Med* 26:401-422

UK

- Buckle AER, Hanning L, Holman CA (1964) Routine haemoglobin electrophoresis in at-risk gravid women. *J Obstet Gynaecol Br Cmwth*:71:923-926
- Buckley ME, Brassington PE, Long MJ (1975) Abnormal haemoglobins in South-East Staffordshire. *Lancet* 2:82
- Canning DM, Huntsman RG (1970) An assessment of Sickledex as an alternative to the sickle test. *J Clin Pathol* 23: 736-737
- Childs B, Zinkham WH (1959) The genetics of primaquine sensitivity of the erythrocytes. *CIBA Foundation Symposium on Biochemistry of Human Genetics*. Little Brown, Boston. Pp.76-95
- Evans DIK, Blair VM (1976) Neonatal screening for haemoglobinopathy. *Arch Dis Child* 51:127-130
- Findlay CM, Robertson WM, Zacharias FJ (1946) The incidence of sicklaemia in West Africa. *Trans R Soc Med Hyg* 40 .83-86
- Henthorn J, Anionwu E, Brozovic M (1984) Screening cord blood for sickle haemoglobinopathies in Brent. *Br Med J* 289:479-480
- Huntsman RG, Hall M, Lehman H, Sukumaran PK (1963) A second and third abnormal haemoglobin in Norfolk. *Br Med J* 1:720-722
- Liddell J, Brown D, Beale D, Lehmann H, Huntsman RG (1964) A new haemoglobin J (alpha Oxford) found during a survey of an English population. *Nature* 204:269-270

Modell B, Darlison M, Birgens H, Cario H, Faustino P, Giordano P, Gulbis B, Hopmeier P, Lena D, Romao L, Theodorsson E. Epidemiology of haemoglobin disorders in Europe: an overview. *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2007. 67. 39-70.

Sick K, Beale D, Irvine D, Lehmann H, Goodall PT, MacDougall S (1967) Haemoglobin G (Copenhagen) and haemoglobin J (Cambridge). Two new beta-chain variants of haemoglobin A. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 140: 231-242

Srivastava PC, Bevington JM (1973) Iron deficiency and/or thalassaemia trait. *Lancet* 1: 832

Stuart J, Schwartz FCM, Little AJ, Raine ON (1973) Screening for abnormal haemoglobins: a pilot study. *Br Med J* 4: 284-287

Vella F (1962) Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemia and erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Singapore and Malaya. *Oceania* 32: 219-225

Welch SG (1976) Hemoglobin E Saskatoon beta (22 Glu-Lys) in the Shetland Islands. *J Med Genet* 13: 477-478

Welch SG, Barry JV, Dodd BE, Griffiths PO, Huntsman RG, Jenkins GC, Lincoln PJ, McCathie M, Mears GW, Parr CW (1973) A survey of blood group, serum protein and red cell enzyme polymorphisms in the Orkney Islands. *Hum Hered* 23: 230-240

United States

Adams JQ, Whitacre FE, Diggs LW (1953) Pregnancy and sickle cell disease. *Obstet Gynecol* 2:335-352

Alfred BM (1980) Aspects of the distribution of Hb S in the United States. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 52:341-350

Alger LS, Golbus MS, Laros RK (1979) Thalassaemia and pregnancy: Results of an antenatal screening program. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 134:662-673

Asakura T, Segal ME, Friedman S, Schwartz E (1975) A rapid test for sickle hemoglobin. *JAMA* 233:156-157

Barnes MG, Komarmy L, Novack AH (1972.) A comprehensive screening program for hemoglobinopathies. *JAMA* 219:701-705

Beacham WD, Beacham DW (1950) Sickle-cell disease and pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 60:1217-1226

Bernstein SC, Bowman JE, Kaptue Noche L (1980) Interaction of sickle cell trait and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Cameroon. *Hum Hered* 30:7-11

Beuzard Y, Caburi-Martin J, Auffret C, Rouyer-Fessard P, Kleman K, Lubin B, Basset P, Rosa J (1979) Depistage des hemoglobinopathies dans le sang de cordon par isoelectrofocalisation. *Nouv Rev Fr Hematol* 21, Suppl:126

Binder RA, Jones SR (1970) Prevalence and awareness of sickle cell hemoglobin in a military population. *JAMA* 214:909-911

Blandsma LA, Breen M (1966) Diagnosis of sickle cell diseases by Microzone electrophoresis system. *The Analyzer* 7, No 3:11-13

Blumberg SS, Allison AC, Garry B (1959) The haptoglobins and haemoglobins of Alaskan Eskimos and Indians. *Ann Hum Genet* 23:349-356

Boggs OR (1974) The frequency of heterozygotes for S and C hemoglobins in western Pennsylvania. *Blood* 44:699-705

Bowman JE (1983) Hemoglobinopathies in the United States. In JE Bowman(Ed), *Distribution and Evolution of Hemoglobin and Globin Loci*. Elsevier, New York. Pp.253-260

Boyer SH, Rucknagel DL, Weatherall DJ, Watson Williams EJ (1963) Further evidence for linkage between the beta and delta loci governing human hemoglobin and the population dynamics of linked genes. *Am J Hum Genet* 15:438-448

Boyle E, Thompson C, Tyroler HA (1968) Prevalence of the sickle cell trait in adults of Charleston County, S.C. *Arch Environ Hlth* 17:891-898

Brandau GM (1932) Sickle-cell anemia. Report of a case. *Arch Int Med* 50:635-644

Calculated from data on country of birth in: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. *Statistics* www.oecd.org

Caplin I, Haynes JT, Lloyd F (1972) Incidence and significance of sickle cell trait in asthma. *Ann Allergy* 30:623626

Cardozo WW (1957) Immunologic studies of sickle cell anemia. *Arch Int Med* 60:623-653

Chan MS, Schneider NJ (1975) Laboratory screening of hemoglobinopathies. *Hlth Lab Sci* 12:9199

Chernoff AI (1956) On the prevalence of hemoglobin D in the American Negro. *Blood* 11:907-909

Chernoff AI, Wechselbaum TE (1958) A microhemolyzing technic for preparing solutions of hemoglobin for paper electrophoretic analysis. *Am J Clin Pathol* 30:120-125

Choi ESK, Necheles TF (1983) Thalassaemia among Chinese-Bostonians. *Arch Intern Med* 143:1713-1715

Conley CL, Weatherall DJ, Richardson SN, Shepard MK, Charache S (1963) Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin; a study of 79 affected persons in 15 Negro families in Baltimore. *Blood* 21:261-281

Cooley TB, Lee P (1926) The sickle cell phenomenon. *Am J Dis Child* 32:334-340

Cooper AJ, Blumberg BS, Workman PL, McDonough JR (1963) Biochemical polymorphic traits in a U.S. white and Negro population. *Am J Hum Genet* 15:420-428

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Cotter J, Prystowsky H (1963) Routine hemoglobin electrophoresis in Negro gravidas. *Obstet Gynecol* 22:610-611

Coulter WW (1965) Incidence of hemoglobin "C" trait in tuberculous Negroes. *J Louisiana Med Soc* 117:242-244

Cunningham ID, Rising JA (1977) Erythrocytic microcytosis: clinical implications in 100 patients. *Am J Med Sci* 273:149-155

Diggs L., Ahmann CF, Bibb J (1933) Incidence and significance of the sickle-cell trait. *Ann Int Med* 7:769-777

DiSalvo AF, Scarborough LL (1980) A survey of hemoglobin variations in South Carolina. *J S Carolina Med Asso* 76:225-226

Doebelin T, Pinkerton PH (1966) Personal communication.

Dolgopol VB, Stitt RH (1929) Sickle-cell phenomenon in tuberculosis patients, *Am Rev Tuberculosis* 19:454-460

Dozy AM, Kan YW, Embury SH, Mentzer WC, Wang WC, Lubin S, Davis JR, Koenig HM (1979) Alphas globin gene organization in blacks precludes the severe form of alpha thalassaemia. *Nature* 280:605-607

Dresbach M (1904) Elliptical human red corpuscles. *Science* 19:469-470

Duncan DE, Scott RB, Castro O (1982) A mobile unit as an adjunct to a community outreach program of education, screening, and counseling for sickle cell disease, nutritional anemia and hypertension. *J Natl Med Asso* 74:969-977

Embury SH, Dozy AM, Miller J, Davis OR, Kleman KM, Preisler H, Vichinsky E, Lande WN, Lubin BH, Kan YW, Mentzer WC (1982) Concurrent sickle-cell anemia and alpha-thalassaemia. *N Engl J Med* 306:270-274

Ewing N, Powars D, Hilburn J, Schroeder WA (1981) Newborn diagnosis of abnormal hemoglobin from a large municipal hospital in Los Angeles. *Am J Publ Hlth* 71(6):629-631

Fielding J, Batalden P, Tolbert G, Bennett R, Nelson SH (1974) A coordinated sickle cell program for economically disadvantaged adolescents. *Am J Pub Hlth* 64:427-432

Fine PR, Thomas CW, Flashner BA (1976) Prevalence of hemoglobin S in Black and Non-Black children. *J Nat Med Asso* GB:370-373

Friedman S, Atwater J, Gill FM, Schwartz E (1974) Alpha-thalassaemia In Negro infants. *Pediatr Res* 8:955-959

Friedman S, Hamilton RW, Schwartz E (1973) Beta thalassaemia in the American Negro. *J Clin Invest* 52:1453-1459

Garrick MD, Dembure P, Guthrie R (1973) Sickle cell anemia and other hemoglobinopathies. *N Engl J Med* 288:1265-1268

Gima AS, Bemis EL (1975) Absence of major illnesses in sickle cell trait: Results from a controlled study. *J Natl Med Asso* 67:216-218

Gima AS, Bemis EL (1975) Absence of major illnesses in sickle cell trait: Results from a controlled study. *J Natl Med Asso* 67:216-218

Githens JH (1961) Prevalence of abnormal hemoglobins in American Indian children. Survey in the Rocky Mountain area. *J Lab Clin Med* 57:755-758

Goldstein MA, Patpongpañ N, Minnich V (1964) The incidence of elevated hemoglobin A2 levels in the American Negro. *Ann Int Med* 60:95-99

Graham GS, McCarty SH (1930) Sickle cell (menisocytic) anemia. *S Med J* 23:598-607

Grell GAC (1976) Medical disorders in a small Caribbean Island. An analysis of the diseases of adults in Dominica in 1972 and 1973. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 70:1-10

Grover R, Shahidi S (1979) Sex incidence of hemoglobin S. *J Pediatr* 95:671

Grover R, Shahidi S, Fisher B, Goldberg D, Wethers D (1983) Current sickle cell screening program for newborns in New York City, 1979-1980. *Am J Publ Hlth* 73:249-252

Hansen-Preuss DC (1936) Experimental studies of the sickling of red blood cells. *J Lab Clin Med* 22:311-315

Harris DJ (1973) Levels of hemoglobin Bart's in a sample of American Black Infants. (Abstract) *Am J Hum Genet* 25(6):32A

Haynie TP, Dobson HL, Hettig RA (1957) Molecular diseases of hemoglobin. I. Introduction and Incidence. *Ann Int Med* 46:1031-1038

Heller P, Best WR, Nelson RB, Becktel D (1979) Clinical implications of sickle-cell trait and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in hospitalized Black male patients. *N Engl J Med* 300:1001-1005

Hesser JE (1970) Historical, demographic and biochemical studies on Sapelo Island, Georgia. M.A. thesis. University of Pennsylvania

Hicks EJ, Loh WP, Hamilton R, Horton R (1977) Identification of sickle cell and haemoglobin C traits in cord blood. *Lancet* 2:818

Hicks EJ, Miller GO, Horton R (1978) Prevalence of sickle cell trait and Hb C trait in Blacks from low socioeconomic conditions. *Am J Publ Hlth* 68(II):1135-1137

Holberg A, Ernst J, Uddin DE (1981) Sickle cell trait and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Effects on health and military performance in black navy enlistees. *Arch Intern Med* 141:1485-1488

Huisman THJ, Abraham BL, Harris HF, Gravely ME, Henson J, Williams D, Wilson JB, Miller A, Mayson S, Wrightstone RN, Moss E, Joseph B, Walker L, Brisco J, Brisco L (1980) Hemoglobinopathies observed in the population of the Southeastern United States (SE)

Huisman THJ, Jonxis UHP (1977) The hemoglobinopathies: techniques of identification. M Dekker. New York.

Huisman THJ, Webber 6 (1981) The frequency of the (A)gamma(T) gene in the presence and absence of the beta(S) or beta(C) gene in the black population of the southeastern USA. *Hemoglobin* 5(5):441-451

Jackson CE, Van Slyck EJ, Caldwell ES (1972) Genetic counseling in hemoglobinopathies. *JAMA* 219:1633

Jenkins ME, Clark JFJ (1962) Studies into maternal influences on the well-being of the fetus and newborn. *Am J Obst Gynecol* 84:57-61

Johnson FB, Townsend EW (1937) Sickle-cell anemia. A report of 30 cases. *S Med Surg* 99:377-381

Josephs H (1928) Clinical aspects of sickle cell anemia. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 43:397-398

Kaufman M, Steler W, Applewhite F, Ruggiero S, Ginsberg V (1965) Sickle-cell trait in blood donors. *Am J Med Sci* 249:56-61

Kelly S, Desjardins I, Duckett D (1970) Haemoglobin J in the French Canadian. *J Med Genet* 7:358-362

Killingsworth WP, Wallace SA (1936) Sicklemia in the Southwest. *S Med J* 29:941-944

Koenig HM, Vedvick TS (1975) Alpha-thalassemia in American-born Filipino Infants. *J Pediatr* 87:756-758

Kramer MS, Rooks Y, Pearson HA (1978) Cord blood screening for sickle cell hemoglobins: Evidence for female preponderance of hemoglobin S. *J Pediatr* 93:998-1000

Kraus AP, Nelly CL, Carey FT, Kraus LM (1962) Detection of deficient erythrocyte regeneration of reduced triphosphopyridine nucleotide from glucose-6-phosphate. *Ann Int Med* 56:765-773

Levy J (1929) Sicklemia. *Ann Int Med* 3:47

Lie-Injo LE (1970a) Genetic variants of hemoglobin and other blood proteins in the San Francisco Bay Area. *Calif Med* 112:12-17

Lipton JM, Ruttow IM, Margolis RP (1973) Frequency and nature of sickling disorders. *N Engl J Med* 288:687

Loh WP (1968) A new solubility test for rapid detection of hemoglobin S. *J Indiana State Med Assoc* 61:1651-1652

Long WK (1965). Personal communication

Lutcher CL, Huisman THJ, Dorsey WM, Mayson S, Ludvigsen B, Smith AT (1974) The role of a sickle cell center in comprehensive screening and counseling for sickle cell and related disorders. *S Med J* 67(3): 259-263

Marder VJ, Conley CL (1959) Electrophoresis of hemoglobin on agar gels. Frequency of hemoglobin D in a Negro population. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 105:77-88

Margolies MP (1951) The incidence of sickling. *Am J Med Sci* 221:270-272

Mason VC, West GA (1963) The hemoglobinopathies and the sickling phenomenon in pregnancy. *J Natl Med Asso* 55:538-541

Matson GA, Burch TA, Polesky HF, Swanson J, Sutton HE, Robinson A (1968) Distribution of hereditary factors in the blood of Indians of the Gila River, Arizona. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 29:311-337

McCormick WF (1960) Abnormal hemoglobins. I. Incidence in Memphis and Western Tennessee, with special reference to autopsy material. *Am J Clin Pathol* 34:220-224

McGrew CJ (1973) Sickle cell trait in the White population. *JAMA* 224:1762-1763

McGrew CJ (1975) Sickle cell trait in the non-black population. *JAMA* 232:1329-1330

Miller JM (1983) Sickle cell trait in pregnancy. *S Med J* 76:962-965

Miller JM, Davis DC (1979a) Routine screening for hemoglobinopathy in Blacks. *Maryland State Med J*, March:35

Miller JM, Davls DC (1979b) Experience of a sickle cell screening program in Baltimore. *J Natl Med Asso* 71:839-841

Minnich V, Cordonnier JK, Williams WJ, Moore CV (1962) Alpha, beta, and gamma hemoglobin polypeptide chains during the neonatal period with a description of a fetal form of hemoglobin, D alpha St Louis. *Blood* 19:137-167

Miyamoto K, Korb JH (1927) Meniscocytosis (latent sickle cell anemia), its incidence in St. Louis. *S Med J* 20:912-916

Moffitt EM, McDowell CW (1959) The incidence of abnormal hemoglobins by paper electrophoresis in Southern Louisiana. *Bull Tulane Med Fac* 19:167-180

Moran TJ (1972) S hemoglobinopathy In a community hospital. *JAMA* 219:204-205

Moskowitz M (1975) Inherited and noninherited anemia screening: a program of community cooperation. *J School Hlth* 45:541-542

Murphy JR (1973) Sickle cell hemoglobin (Hb AS) in black football players. *JAMA* 225:981-982

Myerson RM, Harrison E, Lohmuller HW (1959) Incidence and significance of abnormal hemoglobins. *Am J Med* 26: 543-546

Naik SN, Anderson DE (1971) Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, hemoglobins and haptoglobin types In Mexicans and American Negroes. *Tex Rep Biol Med* 29:99-107

Nalbandian RM, Nichols BM, Camp FR, Conte NF, Lusher JM, Henry RL (1972) The detection of sickle cell hemoglobin in large human populations by an automated technique. *Milit Med* 137: 261-263

Nalbandian RM, Nichols BM, Heustis AE, Prothro WB, Ludwig FE (1971) An automated mass screening program for sickle cell disease. *JAMA* 218:1680-1682

Nalk SN, Anderson DE (1971) The association between glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and cancer in American Negroes. *Oncol* 25:356-364

Neel JV (1951) The inheritance of the sickling phenomenon with particular reference to sickle cell disease. *Blood* 6:389-412

Neel JV (1954) Implications of some recent developments in hematological and serological genetics. *Am J Hum Genet* 6:208-223

Neel JV, Valentine WN (1945) The frequency of thalassemia. *Am J Med Sci* 209:568-572

O'Brien C, Gray MJ, Jacobs AS (1964) A survey of cord bloods for abnormal hemoglobin, with further observations on hemoglobin I (Burlington). *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 88: 816-822

Ogden MA (1943) Sickle cell anemia in the white race. *Arch Int Med* 71:164-182

Olivia J, Myerson RM (1961) Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. *Am J Med Sci* 241:215

Pearson HA, O'Brien RT, Aspnes GT (1975) Thalassemia in Greek Americans. *J Pediatr* 86: 917-918

Pearson HA, O'Brien RT, McIntosh S (1973) Screening for thalassemia trait by electronic measurement of mean corpuscular volume. *N Engl J Med* 288: 351-354

Pearson HA, O'Brien RT, McIntosh S, Aspnes GT, Yand MM (1974) Routine screening of umbilical cord blood for sickle cell disease. *JAMA* 227: 420-421

Pearson HA, Vaughan EO (1969). Lack of influence of sickle cell trait on fertility and successful pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 105: 202-205

Petrakis NL, Wiesenfeld St, Sams BJ, Collen MF, Cutler JL, Siegelab AB (1970) Prevalence of sickle-cell trait and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. *N Engl J Med* 282: 767-770

Pierce HI, Kurachi S, Sofroniadou K, Stamatoyannopoulos G (1977) Frequencies of thalassemia in American Blacks. *Blood* 49: 981-986

Polednak AP, Danerich DT (1975) Hematocrit among Blacks with sickle cell trait. *Hum Biol* 47: 493-504

Pollitzer WS (1958). The Negroes of Charleston (S.C.); a study of hemoglobin types, serology and morphology. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 16: 241-263

Pollitzer WS, Brown WH (1969) Survey of demography, anthropometry, and genetics in the Meltingeons of Tennessee: an isolate of hybrid origin in process of dissolution. *Hum Biol* 41: 388-400

Pollitzer WS, Chernoff AI, Horton LL, Froelich M (1959) Hemoglobin patterns in American Indians. *Science* 129: 216

Pollitzer WS, Menegas-Bock RM, Herion JC (1966) Factors in the microevolution of a triracial isolate. *Am J Hum Genet* 18: 26-38

Pollitzer WS, Namboodiri KK, Elston RC, Brown WH, Leyshon WC (1970) The Seminole Indians of Oklahoma: morphology and serology. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 33: 15-29

Pollitzer WS, Rucknagel DI, Tashian RE (1966) Unpublished observations

Pollitzer WS, Rucknagel DI, Tashlan R, Shreffler DC, Leyshon WC, Namboodiri K, Elston RC (1970) The Seminole Indians of Florida: morphology and serology. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 32: 65-81

Rahbar S, Blume K (1983) Hemoglobinopathies in the Los Angeles area. *Hemoglobin* 7: 291-295

Ralston KK, Kmetz DR, Keeling MM, Queenan JT (1981) Screening for major hemoglobinopathies in newborn Blacks. *J Kentucky Med Asso* 79: 649-651

Reilly P, Deshpande GN (1982) The incidence and significance of hemoglobin Bart's in cord blood. *Pediatr Res* 16(4,Pt 2): 212A

Robinson LD, Hunter SB, Greenlee J, Garrett MG (1973) Preliminary report: comprehensive screening and education. *Milit Med* 138: 588-589

Rosenblum R, Kabakow O, Lichtman HC, Lyons HA (1955) Sickle cell trait and disease in pulmonary tuberculosis. *Arch Int Med* 95: 540-542

Rosner F, Tatis B, Calas CF (1972) Screening for sickle cell disease and related disorders. *JAMA* 219: 1478-1479

Rowley PT, Fisher I, Lipkin M (1979) Screening and genetic counseling for beta thalassemia trait in a population unselected for interest: Effects on knowledge and mood. *Am J Hum Genet* 31: 718-730

Rucknagel DL (1957) Paper electrophoresis survey of hemoglobins of American Indians. *J Lab Clin Med* 49: 896-899

Rucknagel DL (1964) The gene for sickle cell hemoglobin in the Wesorts: an extreme example of genetic drift and the founder effect. Unpublished Thesis, University of Michigan.

Rucknagel DL, Iaros RK (1969) Hemoglobinopathies: genetics and implications for studies of human reproduction. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 12: 49-75

Ryan TJ, O'Connor TF, McCurdy PR, Katz S (1960) Sickle cell trait and tuberculosis. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 81: 546-549

Sancar GB, Rausher DB, Balne RM, Platka O, Cedeno MM, Nawabi I, Rieder RF (1983) Alpha-thalassemia in Ashkenazi Jews. *Ann Intern Med* 98: 933-936

Schneer JH (1968) A survey for erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Rumania. *Acta Haematol* 40: 44-47

Schneider RG (1954) Incidence of hemoglobin C trait in 505 normal Negroes. A family with homozygous hemoglobin C and sickle-cell trait union. *J Lab Clin Med* 44: 133-144

Schneider RG (1956) Incidence of electrophoretically distinct abnormalities in 1,550 Negro hospital patients. *Am J Clin Pathol* 26: 1270-1276

Schneider RG, Haggard ME, Gustavson LP, Brimhall B, Jones RT (1974) Genetic haemoglobin abnormalities in about 9,000 Black and 7,000 White newborns: Haemoglobin F Dickinson. *Br J Haematol* 28: 515-524

Schneider RG, Haggard ME, McNutt CW, Johnson JE, Bowman BH, Barnett OR (1964) Hemoglobin G(Coushatta): a new variant in an American Indian family. *Science* 143: 697-698

Schneider RG, Hightower B, Hosty TS, Ryder H, Tomlin G, Atkins R, Brimhall B, Jones RT (1976) Abnormal hemoglobins in a quarter million people. *Blood* 48(5): 629-637

Schneider RG, Hosty TS, Tomlin G, Atkins R, Brimhall B, Jones RT (1974) Electrophoretically detectable hemoglobins in about 147,000 blood samples; Hb Alabama (beta 39 Gln-lys) and Hb Montgomery (alpha 48 leu-Arg). *International Symposium on abnormal hemo*

Schneider RG, Arat F, Haggard ME (1964) An inhomogeneous foetal haemoglobin variant (the Texas type). *Nature* 202: 1346-1347

Schroeder WA, Jakway J, Powars D (1973) Detection of hemoglobins S and C at birth: a rapid screening procedure by column chromatography. *J Lab Clin Med* 82: 303-308

Scott EM, Hoskins DD (1958) Hereditary methemoglobinemia in Alaskan Eskimos and Indians. *Blood* 13: 795-802

Sepe SJ, Marks JS, Oakley GP, Manley AF (1982) Genetic services in the United States, 1979-1980. *JAMA* 248: 1733-1735

Shine I (1977) Screening for thalassaemia. *Lancet* 2: 191

Shine I, Lal S (1977) A strategy to detect beta-thalassaemia minor. *Lancet* 1: 692-694

Sicuranza BJ, Tisdall LH, Sarreck R, DeStefano R (1978) Thalassaemia Minor. Cause of complications in pregnant Black and Hispanic women. *N Y State J Med* 78: 1691-1692

Smith EW, Conley CL (1953) Filter paper electrophoresis of human hemoglobins with special reference to the incidence and clinical significance of hemoglobin C. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 93:94-106

Smith HD, McIntire MS, Grant RS (1974) Health for the public: Sickle cell program. *Nebraska Med J* 59: 68-72

Standard RL (1972) Sickle cell anemia, a public health problem in the District of Columbia. *Med Ann Dist Columbia* 41: 304-305

Stein J, Berg C, Jones JA, Detter JC (1984) A screening protocol for a prenatal population at risk for inherited hemoglobin disorders: Results of its application to a group of Southeast Asians and Blacks. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 150: 333-341

Steinberg MH, Adams JG, Dreiling BJ (1974) Alpha-thalassemia in adults with sickle cell trait. *Jl Hercules, AN Schechter, WA Eaton. In RE Jackson (Ed), Proceedings of the First National Symposium on Sickle Cell Disease. Bethesda. DHEW Pub No (NIH) 75-723.*

Switzer PK (1950) The incidence of the sickle cell trait in Negroes from the Sea Island Area of South Carolina. *S Med J* 43: 48-49

Switzer PK, Fouche HH (1948) The sickle cell trait; incidence and influence in pregnant colored women. *Am J Med Sci* 216: 330-332

Sydonstricker VP (1924) Sickle cell anemia. *S Med J* 17: 177-143

Thompson RB, Legen SC, Odom J (1964) A survey of hemoglobinopathies in Mississippi. *J Mississippi State Mod Asso* 5: 461-465

Thompson RB, Warrington R, Odom J, Bell WN (1965) Interaction between genes for delta thalassemia and hereditary persistence of foetal hemoglobin. *Acta Genet Stat Med* 15: 190-200

Tomlinson WJ (1941) Studies of sickle cell blood with a new method of rapid diagnosis. *Am J Clin Pathol* 11: 835-841

Trouillot L (1972) Brooklyn screens for sickle cell anemia. *HLth Serv Ment HLth Admin HLth Rep* 87: 9-11

Uddin DE, Dickson LG, Brodine CE (1974a) Screening of military recruits for hemoglobin variants. *JAMA* 227: 1405-1407

Verly MT, Booker CR, Ferguson AD, Scott RB (1967) Incidence of thalassemia syndromes and hemoglobinopathies in a Negro population. *Med Ann Dist Columbia* 36: 667-669

Wallace SA, Killingsworth WP (1953) Sickle cell anemia in the Mexican race. *Am J Dis Child* 50:1208-1215

Watson J, Stahman AW, Bilello FP (1948) The significance of the paucity of sickle cells in newborn Negro infants. *Am J Med Sci* 215: 419-423

Weatherall DJ (1963) Abnormal haemoglobins in the neonatal period and their relationship to thalassaemia. *Br J Haematol* 9: 265-277

Weiss W, Stecher W (1952) Tuberculosis and the sickle-cell trait. *Arch Int Med* 89: 914-922

Whalley PJ, Pritchard JA, Richards JR (1963) Sickle cell trait and pregnancy. *JAMA* 186: 1132-1135

Wienker CW (1974) An analysis of data derived from the Hillsborough County Health Department Sickle Cell Screening Program. Unpublished data.

Wollstein M, Kreldehl KV (1928) Sickle cell anemia. *Am J Dis Child* 36: 998-1011

Ziegler FD, Rich SA, Gauvreau AF, Grimley PM, Stasiw DM, Cerny LC, Jaeger R (1978) Population screening for beta thalassemia minor. Report of cooperative trials based on two approaches. *Am J Clin Pathol* 70(6): 861-866

Uruguay

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

US Virgin Islands

Colombo B, Martinez G. Haemoglobinopathies including thalassaemia. Part 2. Tropical America. *Clin Haematol*. 1981 10: 730-56

USA

Bories S (1959) Etude des groupes sanguins ABO, MN, des types Rh. des antigenes Kell et Duffy et de la sickle cell anemia chez les Tahitiens. *Sang* 30:234-244

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hémoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la coopération. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 76:183-191

Uzbekistan

Asanov A Yu, Revazov AA, Garkavtseva RF, Zaitzeva VM, Soloveva NN, Ginter EK (1978) A medical-genetic study of the population of Uzbekistan. V. Frequency of heterozygous beta-thalassaemia in four villages of the Urgut District, Samarkand Province. *Genetika*

Kozlova SI, Dyachenko SS, Khannanova FK, Kuleshov NP, Khodzhaeva GK, Shatskaya TI, Garkavtzeva RF, Bochkov NP (1975) A medical-genetic study of isolated communities in Uzbekistan. Communication IV. Clinical and biochemical diagnosis of hereditary diseases

Vanuatu

Blake NM, Hawkins BR, Kirk RL, Bhatia K, Brown P, Garruto RM, Gajdusek DC (1983) A population genetic study of the Banks and Torres Islands (Vanuatu) and of the Santa Cruz Islands and Polynesian outliers (Solomon Islands). *Am J Phys Anthropol* 62:343-361

Carrell RW, Gordon S, Bowden DK (1975) A genetic puzzle: single or double alpha-chain locus for hemoglobin in Melanesians. In M Aksoy(Ed), *International Istanbul Symposium on Abnormal Hemoglobins and Thalassaemia*. Pp. 257-260

Douglas R, Jacobs J, Greenhough R, Staveley JM (1964) Blood groups, serum genetic factors and hemoglobins in New Hebrides Islanders. *Transfusion* 4:177-184

Gajdusek DC, Guiart J, Kirk RI, Carrell RW, Irvine D, Kynoch PAM, Lehmann H (1967) Haemoglobin J Tongariki (alpha 115 AlaAsp): the first new haemoglobin variant found in a Pacific (Melanesian) population. *J Med Genet* 4:1-6

Venezuela

Arends T (1963) Estado actual del estudio de las hemoglobinas anormales en Venezuela. *Sangre* 8:114

Arends T (1963) Frecuencia de hemoglobinas anormales en poblaciones humanas sudamericanas. *Acta Cient Venez* 14, Suppl 1:46-57

Arends T (1964) Search for abnormal hemoglobins in South American Indians living in malarious zones. *Proc 7th Internat Congr Trop Med Malaria* 4:179-182

Arends T (1969) Epidemiology of hemoglobin variants in Venezuela. *First Inter-American Symposium on Hemoglobins, Caracas, T Arends, G Bemski, RL Nagel (Eds). 5 Karger. NY. Pp.82-98*

Arends T (1984) Epidemiología de las variantes hemoglobínicas en Venezuela. *Gac Med Caracas* 92:189-224

Arends T, Brewer G, Chagnon N, Gallango ML, Gershowitz H, Layrisse M, Neel D, Schreffler D, Tashian R, Weltkamp L (1967). Intratribal genetic differentiation among the Yanomama Indians of Southern Venezuela. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 57:1252-1259

Arends T, Gallango ML, Muller A. Gonzalez-Marrero M. Perez Banderet O (1973) Tapipa: a Negroid Venezuelan isolate. *Papers IX Internat Congr Anthropol Ethnol Sci, Chicago. P.1*

Barnola J, Tovar-Escobar G, Potenza I. (1953) Enfermedad por celulas falciformes. *Arch Venez Puericul Pediatr* 16:293-376

Beekman EM (1949) Klinische en haematologische studies over de sickle cell ziekte. Unpublished thesis, University of Leiden.

Carbonell LM, Aleman CA (1951) Investigaciones de la drepanocitemia entre los indios de la Sierra de Perija. *Gac Med Caracas* 59:29

Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
 Doehner HR (1957) Consideraciones sobre la patologia de la drepanocitosis. Acta Cient Venez 8:26-60
 Gomez OL, Carbonell L (1946) Drepanocitos en Venezuela. Gac Med Caracas 54:48-50
 Guevara I, Guevara JM, Guevara ME, Gonzales B, Arends T (1963) Busqueda de hemoglobinas anormales en el Estado Trujillo. Acta Cient Venez 14:153-155
 Guevara JM, Arends T (1962) Frecuencia de las hemoglobinas anormales en ninos de Venezuela. Sangre 7:386-396
 Iribarren JMG (1963) Frecuencia de hemoglobinas anormales en ninos sanos y enfermos. Unpublished thesis, Instituto Venezolano de Investigaciones Cientificas, Caracas.
 Layrisse M, Layrisse Z, Wilbert J (1963) Blood group antigen studies of four Chibchan tribes. Am Anthropol 65:36-55
 Layrisse M, Layrisse Z, Wilbert J (1960) Blood group antigens among the Paraujano. Am J Phys Anthropol 18:131-139
 Nunez Montiel A, Arteaga Perez R, Montfilla LG, Ferrer A (1962) Estudios hematologicos sobre la poblacion de la Isla de Toas (Estado Zulia). Acta Cient Venez 13:94-96
 Nunez Montiel JT, Arteaga Perez R, Nunez Montiel A (1956) Estudio medico-social en indios de la Sierra de Parija. Acta Cient Venez 7:184
 Pinango CIA de, Arends T (1965) Abnormal hemoglobins in native blood donors of Bolivar State. Acta Cient Venez 16: 215-218
 Pineda L, Villalobos H, Borjas L, Beretta M, Mazzetti P, Sprocati S, Barrai I (1983) 12 red cell markers in a sample of the population of Toas Island. Atti Asso Genet Ital 29: 195-196
 Tchen P, Fonval F, Role E, Rivat I, Seger J (1979) Genetic study of the Cuiva Indians of Venezuela. Ann Hum Biol 6(3): 231-240
 Tonic RJ, Noel JV, Dorey H, Morrow M (1973) The genetic structure of a tribal population: the Yanomama Indians. IX. Gene frequencies for 18 serum protein and erythrocyte enzyme systems in the Yanomama and five neighboring tribes: nine new variants. Am J Hum Genet 25: 655-676
 Torrealba UF (1956) Algunas consideraciones sobre la enfermedad de hematies falciformes o enfermedad de Herrick en Venezuela (Addendum). Gac Med Caracas 68: 53-67

Vietnam

Albahary C, Dreyfus JC, Labie D, Schapira G, Train L (1958) Hemoglobines anormales au Sud-Vietnam (Hemoglobinose C homozygote. Trait E. Hemoglobine nouvelle). Rev Hematol 13:163-170
 Anderson JE (1966) Anemia and hemoglobin E trait in the Republic of Viet Nam. Military Med 131:148149
 Blackwell RQ, Arnold K, Schipul A, Weng MI (1972) Structural identification of haemoglobin E in montagnards of Vietnam, Vietnamese and Cambodians. Trop Geogr Med 24:73-75
 Blackwell RQ, Huang JTH, Chien IC (1965) Haemoglobin E in Vietnamese. Nature 207:768
 Bowman JE, Carson PE, Frischer H, Powell RD, Colwell EJ, Legters LJ, Cottingham AJ, Boone SC, Hiser WW (1971) Hemoglobin and red cell enzyme variation in some populations of the Republic of Vietnam with comments on the malaria hypothesis. Am J Phys Anthro
 Butler T, Wilson M, Sulzer AJ, Nguyen Thi Loan (1973) Chronic splenomegaly in Vietnam. 1. Evidence for malaria etiology. Am J Trop Med Hyg 22:1-5
 Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
 Dr Nguyen Cong Khanh. Abstract of talk presented at 2nd Asean Conference on thalassaemia, Jakarta Sept 1997.
 Hurst D, Tittle B, Kleman KM, Embury SH, Lubin BH (1983) Anemia and hemoglobinopathies in Southeast Asian refugee children. J Pediatr 102:692-698
 Le Xuan Chat, Le Si Quang, Humbert C, Chu Quang Giao (1968) Le deficit en glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase au Vietnam. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 8:878-884
 Monzon CM, Burgert G, Fairbanks VF, Elliott SO (1982) Hematologic/genetic disorders of SE Asian refugees. Pediatr Res 16 (4.Pt 2) :209A
 Stein J, Berg C, Jones JA, Detter JC (1984) A screening protocol for a prenatal population at risk for inherited hemoglobin disorders: Results of its application to a group of Southeast Asians and Blacks. Am J Obstet Gynecol 150: 333-341
 Traverse PM de, Le Xuan, Chat, Coquelet ML (1960) Les hemoglobinopathies au Vietnam. Proc 7th Congr Eur Soc Haematol London, 1959, S Karger. New York. Part 11, Pp. 1053-1057
 Vernes A, Abdellatif M, Dei-Cas E, Poirriez J, Abdelmalek R-Y, Leroux N, Colin J-J, Brion M, Fourrier A (1982) Parasitoses et hemoglobinopathies chez 1,170 refugies du Sud-Est asiatique. La Nouv Presse Med 11: 2687-2691

Western Sahara

Estimate based on data for neighbouring countries

Yemen

Beaven GH (1973) Haemoglobin studies of Yemenite and Kurdish Jews in Israel. Phil Trans R Soc London, Ser B, 266:185-193
 Bonne B, Ashbel S, Modal M, Godber MJ, Mourant AE, Tills D, Woodhead BG (1970) The Habbanite isolate. I. Genetic markers in the blood. Acta Genet Stat Med 20:609-622
 Coquelet M-L, Jaeger G, Brumpt LC (1983) Depistage des anomalies de l'hemoglobine chez 35,000 boursiers de la cooperation. Bull Soc Pathol Exot 76:183-191
 Dreyfus F, Ikin E, Lehmann H, Mourant AE (1952) An investigation of blood-groups and a search for sickle-cell trait in Yemenite Jews. Lancet 2:1010
 Halbrecht I, Ben-Porat S (1971) Incidence of hemoglobin Bart's in the cord blood of Jewish and Arab ethnic groups in Israel. Kupa-Holim Yearbook (Sick Fund of the General Federation of Labour In Israel) 1:90-95
 Lehmann H (1954) Distribution of the sickle cell gene. Eugen Rev 46:101-121
 Marengo-Rowe AJ (1971) Haemoglobinopathies. Br J Hosp Med 6:617-630
 White J, Byrne M, Richards R, Buchanan T, Katsoulis E, Weerasingh K. 1986. Red cell genetic abnormalities in peninsular Arabs: sickle haemoglobin, G6PD deficiency and a and b thalassaemia. Journal of Medical Genetics 23: 245-51.
 White JM (1983) The approximate gene frequency of sickle haemoglobin in the Arabian Peninsula. Br J Haematol 55: 563-564
 Zaizov R, Matoth Y (1972) Alpha-thalassaemia in Yemenite and Iraqi Jews. Isr J Med Sci 8: 11-17

Zaire

Tobias PV (1966) The peoples of Africa south of the Sahara. In PT Baker and JS Weiner (Eds), The Biology of Human Adaptability. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp.111-200
 Traverse PM de, Jaeger G, Coquelet MI, Henrotte JG, Brumpt IC (1969) Contribution a l'etude de la repartition des hemoglobines chez les Africains et les Malgaches. Sem Hop Paris 45:1540-1545

Zambia

Ashworth TG, MacPherson F (1968) A tribal analysis of the sickle cell trait and blood group distributions in Zambia. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 62:76-83
 Barclay GPT (1970) An abnormal haemoglobin unit in Africa. Med J Zambia, Supplement to Vol 4, No 6:238-241
 Barclay GPT, Jones HI, Splaine M (1970) A survey of sickle cell trait and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Zambia. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 64:78-93
 Barclay GPT, Splaine M (1972) The distribution of the sickle cell trait in Zambia. Trop Geogr Med 24:393400
 Beet EA (1946) Sickle cell disease in the Balovale district of Northern Rhodesia. E Afr Med J 23:75-86
 Beet EA (1947) Sickle cell disease in Northern Rhodesia. E Afr Med J 24:212-222
 Beet EA (1949) The genetics of the sickle-cell trait in a Bantu tribe. Ann Eugen 14:279-284
 Bernstein RE (1965) Inborn errors of metabolism in Central Africa: red cell glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and sickle haemoglobin. In Science and Medicine In Central Africa, ed by GJ Snowball. Pergamon Press, NY. Pp.739-747
 Brain P (1953) The sickle cell trait. A study of its distribution and effects in some Bantu tribes of South Central Africa. Unpublished thesis, University of Capetown.
 Dongen PWJ van, Hof MA van't (1983) Sickle cell trait, malaria and anaemia in pregnant Zambian women. Trans Roy Soc Trop Med Hyg 77:402-404
 English RB (1945) Sickle cell disease occurring in Africans in Northern Rhodesia. S Afr Med J 19:431
 Ezello GC (1970) Sickle cell trait frequency in Zambia. Trop Geogr Med 22:189-197
 Jenkins T (1963) Sickle cell anaemia in Wankie, Southern Rhodesia. Cent Afr J Med 9:307-319
 Jenkins T, Dunn DS (1981) Haematological genetics in the tropics. Clin Haematol 10:1029-1050
 Kofi Ekue JM, Wurapa FK, Rwabwago-Atenyl J (1983) Haemoglobin genotypes, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and bronchial asthma. E Afr Med J 60:676-678

Zimbabwe

- Ashworth TG, MacPherson F (1968) A tribal analysis of the sickle cell trait and blood group distributions in Zambia. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 62:76-83
- Bernstein RE (1965) Inborn errors of metabolism in Central Africa: red cell glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and sickle haemoglobin. In *Science and Medicine In Central Africa*, ed by GJ Snowball. Pergamon Press, NY. Pp.739-747
- Brain P (1953) The sickle cell trait. A study of its distribution and effects in some Bantu tribes of South Central Africa. Unpublished thesis, University of Capetown.
- Ezello GC (1970) Sickle cell trait frequency in Zambia. *Trop Geogr Med* 22:189-197
- Gadd KG (1971) Haemoglobin electrophoresis as a routine test for sicklaemia. *Cent Afr J Med* 17:55-57
- Gelfand M (1960) Sickle cell anaemia in an African infant from Northern Rhodesia. *Cent Afr J Med* 6:401-402
- Jenkins T (1963) Sickle cell anaemia in Wankie, Southern Rhodesia. *Cent Afr J Med* 9:307-319
- Orbell SFW, Bell RMS (1977) Sickle cell trait and intellectual ability. *Cent Afr Med J* 23:179-182
- Tobias PV (1966) The peoples of Africa south of the Sahara. In PT Baker and JS Weiner (Eds), *The Biology of Human Adaptability*. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp.111-200